

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ Bronco

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 May 71

2400

01 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Bn refits and retrainings at Bronco. D0,S-3,Bde

GD

3

1545

(C) Fm Bde/McGruder: 4-3 air move
delayed for 24 hours.

D0,S-3

GD

4

1640

(C) Fm Bde/McGruder: Condition #2 of
11th Bde OPORD 8-70 is now in effect.

D0,S-3

GD

5

2400

(U) Closed journal.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Bronco

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 May 71

2400

02 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Bn refits and retrainings at Bronco. DO, S-3, Bde

GD

3

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 Prior 10 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-10. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ Bronco	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 03 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 03 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001	0700	(C) Bn prepares for air move to Tam Ky.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
3	0745		(C) A Co closed on Duc Pho Airstrip.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0857	(C) First C-130 left Duc Pho for Tam Ky.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5		1310	(C) Bn cleared Duc Pho for Tam Ky by C-130. 464 pax moved by C-130.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	1330		(C) Last element of Bn closed on Tam Ky by C-130.	DO, S-3	GD
7		1228	(C) Late Entry: CA of CP/2/3/A Co, LZ1 (141088) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		1310	(C) Late Entry: CA of 1/A Co, LZ2 (137078) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9		1415	(C) CA of CP/2/3/B Co, LZ3 (236054) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
10		1455	(C) CA of 1/B Co, LZ4 (231061) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11		1550	(C) CA of CP/2/C Co, LZ6 (210088) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12		1610	(C) CA of 3/C Co, LZ7 (250098) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13		1625	(C) CA of 1/C Co, LZ8 (225097) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
14		1500	(C) Late Entry: D Co closed on LZ Professional by CH-47.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
15		1645	(C) CA of Recon, LZ5 (187050) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
16	1645		(C) 4-3 Inf Bn now OPCON and ADCON to 198th Inf Bde.	DO, S-3	GD
17		1635	(C) Late Entry: 1/A Co at 1630, loc 138070 found 1 hooch 8x10' with 4 fighting positions, bunker under hooch for 10-12 personnel. Found in hooch was 1/2 lb salt, 5 lbs of C-4 and eating utensils. Hooch was 2 months old, showed signs of recent use in last 5 days. 1 trail in the area N-S. KCS read a sign on a tree which stated people would return day 04.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
18		1725	(C) To Bde frm MAJ Frakes: Req 4.2 mortar conex be brought to Professional today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-136082, 3/1-135091, 3/2-132088, B Co 2/1-228		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	03 May 71	2400	03 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		(cont.)	062,2/2-223048, C Co CP-207091,1/1-225114,1/2 223091,2/1-215086,2/2-206087,3-207100, D Co- Professional, Recon 190044.	M,Arty,DO	GD
20	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
21	1935		(C) CH-47 brought 4.2 conex to FSB Professional.	DO,S-3	GD
22		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
23	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
24		2130	(C) Final locations: A Co CP-143096,1 136082,2-145089,3/1-135091,3/2-132088, B Co CP-229055,1/1-231060,1/2-228062,2/1-227048,2/ 2-223048,3/1-240048,3/2-238048, C Co CP-207 091,1/1-225104,1/2-224091,2/1-215086,2/2-205 087,3/1-207103,3/2-207100, D Co Professional, Recon 190044.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
25	2125		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: Need clearances for Air Cav #41 (clear), Air Cav #42 UL 0996, LR 1492 (clear). Friendlies in box Air Cav #44 3408-3708-4003-3603-start; NH #42 5201-5396- 5394-5193-4698-start (clear); NH #43 4606- 4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start (clear); NH #46 418123 along coast to 493077 (clear). Cleared by MAJ Frakes and MACV.	DO,S-3,Bde,M	GD
26	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27	2240		(C) Frm Bde/Tarry: Req AO extension LRRP training box 060600 May to 060600 Jun: UL 5215,LR 5314; LRRP box #25 090600-190800: UL 3107,LR3405; LRRP box #26 110600-191800: UL 3205, LR 3502. Cleared by MAJ Frakes and MACV	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28	2250		(C) 4.2 mortar grids cleared by MAJ Frakes: 1608, 1609, 1809; max ord 3.9; 30° to 300°.	DO,S-3,4.2	GD
29	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
30	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
SUMMARY: 4-3 Inf conducted air move to Tam Ky commencing at 0857 and ending at 1330. Bn conducted CA from Tam Ky into new AO and to FSB Professional					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 May 71

2400

03 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY (cont.): starting at 1228 and ending at 1645. 4-3 000H and ADCON to 198th Bde at 1645. At 1630 at BT138070 1/A Co found 1 8x10' hooch with 4 fighting positions and a bunker under the hooch for 10-12 personnel.

31

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 May 71

2400

04 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

GD

2 0001 (C) Locations: A Co CP-143096, 1-136
082, 2-145089, 3/1-135091, 3/2-132088, B Co CP-
229055, 1/1-231060, 1/2-228062, 2/1-227048, 2/2-
223048, 3/1-240048, 3/2-238048, C Co CP-207091,
1/1-225104, 1/2-224091, 2/1-215086, 2/2-205087, 3
1-207103, 3/2-207100, D Co Professional, Ren-
190044.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3 0100 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

4 0200 0200 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

5 0300 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

6 0300 0430 (C) Stand-to at FSB Professional was
conducted from 0300 to 0430 with negative re-
sults. Arty (105mm and 155mm) fired in DT.
4.2 mortar fired on SEL (166036) and 81mm
fired in close around Professional.

DO, S-3

GD

7 0050 (C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Tarry: All Bn
CO's have a meeting at Bde at 041030: C&C
bird will be at LZ Professional at approximate-
ly 0945 hrs to pick up LTC Shannon.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

8 0400 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9 0437 (C) 4.2 expenditures: 5 HE, 4 WP, 37
Ill used in 2 missions; On hand: 101 HE, 30
WP, 72 Ill, 2 CS.

DO, S-3

GD

10 0500 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

11 0600 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

12 0605 0605 (C) Frm Bde: Req Air Cav #1: 1207-
1707-1803-1204-start, 040800-041000 or 050800
APD: 2303-2803-2897-2397-start, 040800-041800
or 050800-051800. IR: 1104-1701-2201-2298-
1798-1101-start, 040800-041800 or 050800-05
1800. NH #35: 1104-1701-2201-2298-1798-1101-
start, 041900-050500 or 051900-060500.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

13 0606 (C) Req mine dog for Professional to-
day for use by D Co. Frm Bde/R/S bird is needed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded at 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ Professional
BT173070

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 May 71	2400	03 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		(cont.)	to extract mine dog. Bde will probably be able to get in a mine dog tomorrow.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
14	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
15	0700		(C) Frm Bde: Blade time: LOH 1300-1500, R/S 0700-1200, CH-47 (1 sortie) 4.2 coner.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0705	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Hill.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	0745		(C) Frm A Co: Will send in SP4 Burch Harry L. in to Professional on R/S bird. Man cut himself in thigh with machete at 031845 at 143096. Medic put butterfly on injury but needs further treatment.	DO, S-3	GD
18		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19		0920	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co CP-227056, 2/1-223051, 3/1-241047, C Co 3/1-206104, Recon 190042.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		0945	(C) Request dustoff for Recon: SGT Conley, Ford, 276-52-5283 (routine) and SP4 Navarro, Edward, 545-78-1948 (urgent; O+ req) Dustoff complete at 0920; requested at 0810. Passed to Bde/Pane at 0945.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-1	GD
21		0945	(U) Weekly Forecast (09-15 May) passed to Bde/Hall.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0955	(C) Req LOH 050900-051200.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1005	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-235062, 1/2-255065, C Co 2/1-215084, 2/2-206086.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
24		1040	(C) Req mine sweep team to sweep outer perimeter of Professional. Report to Chu Lai east pad at 050700.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1040	(C) Req MACV clearance for following: Air Cav #35 (050800-051800) 1207-1707-1803-1204-start. APD Box 98-19 (050800-051800) 2303-2803-2897-2937-start. IR Box (041900-050500) 1104-1701-2201-2298-1798-1101-start. NH 1104-1701-2201-2298-1798-1101-start.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 May 71	2400	04 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1105		(C) Frm MACV: grids clear by Duong.	DO, S-3	GD
27		1105	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-140080, 2/1-146090, 3/1-133094, 3/2-136092, B Co 2/2-223049, C Co 1LP-227092, 2/1-214082, 2/2-206085, 3/1-207105, 3/2-202102, D Co 1LP-178077, 2LP-177078, Recon-192041.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1113	1114	(C) Frm gunship in AC #44: spotted fresh digging and camouflage at 352073 and engaged destroying 1 bunker.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1225	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3/1-135095, 3/2-136094, B Co 2/2-220047, 3/1-241043, C Co 1/1-226105, 1LP-227092, 2/1-214080 Recon-193403.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30	1155	1245	(C) While on patrol 2/1/C Co spotted and engaged 1 NVA/VC at 227092 at 250 meters. Results were 1 VC/NVA KIA wearing GI T-shirt, green pants, blue shirt, Ho Chi Minh sandals, carrying a rucksack with 1 M-16 preventive maintenance booklet, 1 rice knife, 3 notebooks with writing, 1 VN textbook, 1 small bottle of white powder, 25lbs of rice, 1 NVA canteen, 1 wallet, 1 trans radio on 130KHS. Trails were 1 N-S, individual moving S, 1 hooch in area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1305	(C) LOH arrived on station. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1315		(C) Frm Bde: Have KCS report to KCS school to pick up pay.	DO, S-2	GD
33		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-147088, 3/1-132099, 3/2-135095, C Co 3/2-204211.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1500		(C) Frm Bde/Blade time: R/S 0700-1200 LOH 0900-1200.	DO, S-3	GD
35		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co CP-225055.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36	1620		(C) Frm Bde/Req clearance for LRRP Box 080600-181800, UL 3614, LR 3911. Cleared by MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1625	(C) Company boxes for weekly plans: A Co UL 1411, LR 1706; Rcn/B Co UL 1907, LR 2502; C Co UL 1912, LR 2508; D Co UL 1406, LR 1803.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 May 71

2400

04 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co
1/1-141076, 3/1-143098, 3/2-135096, B Co 2/2-
220047, C Co 3/2-204101.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

39

1725

(C) 4-3 will establish liaison with
Tam Ky only. Passed to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

40

1800

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co
1/2-139079, B Co 3/1-241046,

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

41

1810

(C) Frm Bde/Need clearance for AC, UL
0996, LR 1490, 050500-052000 and AC #41 no
DTG. Cleared by LT Fogle.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

42

1935

(C) Final locations: A Co CP-144096,
1/1-141076, 1/2-139079, 2-147088, 3/1-134098, 3/2-
135096, B Co CP-225055, 1/1-235063, 1/2-228066,
2/1-222050, 2/2-217050, 3/1-241046, 3/2-238046,
C Co CP-212089, 1/1-225105, 1/2-223092, 2/1-214
080, 2/2-209080, 3/1-208103, 3/2-203101, D Co-LZ
Professional, Recon 199045, D Co LP-175085.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

43

2040

(C) Frm Bde/Tarry: Req AO extension
for Tien Phouc PF, UL 1512, LR 190085. Nega-
tive clearance/MAJ Frakes: A Co and Profess-
ional are inside box.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

44

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

45

2000

(C) Bunker line checked by D Co.

DO, S-3

GD

46

2050

(C) Plans for R/S bird 05 May: 0700-
0830 and 1030-1200 admin runs, 0830-1030 R/S
of B Co.

DO, S-3

GD

47

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker
line checked by D Co.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

GD

48

2130

2130

(C) Frm MACV: Spotted company of VC
believed to be X-16 at 201128. Passed to Bde/
Hattfield.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

49

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker
line checked by D Co.

M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3

GD

50

2210

(C) 2/2/D Co (OP) at 175085 had move-
ment and engaged with M-60. Will check at 1st
light.

DO, S-3

GD

51

2220

(C) Cleared AC #41 and #42 by LT Fogle
for 050500-052000.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 May 71

2400

05 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

GD

2 0001 (C) Locations: A Co CP-144096, 1/1-141
076, 1/2-139079, 2-147088, 3/1-134098, 3/2-135096
B Co CP-225055, 1/1-235063, 1/2-228066, 2/1-222
050, 2/2-217050, 3/1-241046, 3/2-238046, C Co CP
212059, 1/1-225105, 1/2-223092, 2/1-214050, 2/2-
204080, 3/1-208104, 3/2-203101, D Co Profession-
al, OP-175085, Recon-199045.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3 0100 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker
line checked by D Co.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

GD

4 0200 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker
line checked by D Co.

M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3

GD

5 0300 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker
line checked by D Co.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

GD

6 0300 0430 (C) Stand to on Professional. 4.2,
81mm and Arty fired.

DO, S-3

GD

7 0310 (C) Quang Ngai sky spot 060600-061800
cleared by LT Fogle.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

8 0330 (C) Expenditures: 4.2: 31 HE, 7 Ill,
81mm: 619 HE, 127 Ill, 41 WP, 0 CS, on hand.
Expenditures: 39 HE, 4 Ill. 4.2 on hand: 70
HE, 30 WP, 53 Ill, 2 CS.

DO, S-3

GD

9 0400 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker
line checked by D Co.

M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3

GD

10 0500 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker
line checked by D Co.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

GD

11 0600 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker
line checked by D Co.

M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3

GD

12 0700 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

13 0730 (C) Reg R/S bird 0700-1200; LOH 0900-
1200; 4 hook sorties to begin at 0800.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

14 0735 (C) D Co OP searched area of last
night's movement with negative results.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

15 0800 (C) Frm Bde/Pane: Form for requesting
blade time: Line 1: Date, unit, name of offi-
cer; Line 2: Type of mission; Line 3: PZ loca-
tion; Line 4: LZ location; Line 5: Number of
pax or loads; Line 6: Security of LZ; Line 7:
PZ call sign and frequency; Line 8: LZ call
sign and frequency; Line 9: Aircraft require-
ments; Line 10: Location aircraft reports to.

DO, S-3

GD

16 0825 (U) O's plans passed to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BARK

LZ Professional
 BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 May 71

2400

05 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0825	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0850		(C) Bde CO and S-3 would like to visit B Co in the field. B Co informed and has an LZ ready.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co CP-226056, 1/1-234063, 1/2-228065, 2/1-222059, 2/2-225059, 3/1-241046.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		0928	(C) LTC Shannon departed Professional for Bronco.	DO, S-3	GD
21	0925		(C) Bde CO and S-3 arrived at B Co at 0925 and will come to Professional.	DO, S-3	GD
22		0920	(C) Gunship checked in to run APD 98-19. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1000	(C) APD 98-19 complete. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24	1020		(C) Frm Bde/APD hotspots: medium: 258992, 266976, 243985; heavy: 260990; medium continuous from 264973 to 266974.	DO, S-2	GD
25		1040	(C) To Bde/Rickenback: MAP report: 54 employed; 0 detonated.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1040	(C) To Bde/Pane: APD 98-20 UL 2805 LR 3397 cleared by CPT Post.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1055	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-226064, Recon-194046, D Co OP returned to Professional. Passed to Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1100	(C) At 0940 man from C Co Wright, Myron, PV2, was working on radio and M-16 leaning against a tree fell and discharged wounding him in left foot. Dustoff requested at 0950 and complete at 1030. Passed to rear and Bde/Simon.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1105	(C) At 0930 man from C Co Walas, David J., PFC, cut himself in leg with machete. Dustoff requested at 0950 and completed at 1035. Passed to rear and Bde/Simon.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1130	1145	(C) MG Baldwin arrived at 1130 and discussed fire base construction and 4-3's mission prior to leaving at 1145. Passed to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-145076, 1/2-146074, 2/1-147091, 2/2-147091,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ Professional
BP173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 May 71

2400

05 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

(cont.)

3/1-138098, 3/2-135095, B Co 1/1-237063, 1/2-225066, 2/1-220048, 2/2-222059, 3/1-239045, C Co 3/1-209103, 3/2 B Co 205104, 4LP-215084.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

32

1220

(C) LTC Shannon returned to FSB Professional.

DO, S-3

GD

33

1340

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co A 1/1-144073, 1/2-144073, 3/1-135097, 3/2-136097, C Co 1LP-227095, 2LP-215076, 3/1-210103, 3/2-204106.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

34

1350

1442

(C) While on patrol at 1340 at 215076 to check out MAP's 1/2/C Co found large blood trail in vicinity of MAP which apparently detonated during the night at unknown time. 1 VC/NVA had been dragged from kill zone to east. Element found 2 bush hats, 1 pair of sandals and is continuing to investigate.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

35

1435

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-148090, 2/2-148090, B Co 1/2-224066, 2/1-218048.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

36

1445

(C) Dustoff requested at 1330 for heat casualty Eden, George L, PFC, from C Co completed at 1410. Passed to rear and Bde.

DO, S-1, S-3, Bde

GD

37

1450

1450

(C) Arty LOH spotted numerous trails, buildings with tin roofs and cultivated field with scarecrows at 1450 at 198077. Passed to C Co.

DO, S-2, S-3, C

GD

38

1455

1455

(C) Arty LOH spotted numerous huts and bunkers with signs of recent use at 222075 and 217058. Passed to C Co.

DO, S-2, S-3, C

GD

39

1510

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-149090, CP-146096, 3/1-138096, 3/2-137099, B Co 2LP-222046, 3/1-238045, C Co 1/1-224104, 2LP-216083, 2LP-204079, 3LP-211103, Recon-196053.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

40

1510

(C) NH #42, #43, #46 cleared by CPT Post for 051900 to 060600. Passed to Bde/Pane

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

41

1607

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-147070, 2-151092, 3/1-138098, 3/2-137100, B Co 2/2-212047.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 May 71

2400

05 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

1615

(C) Frm C CO/2/2/C checked out 198077 and found recent activity and recent cultivation. Farther to the east element found old, burned out huts and old church. Passed to Bde Hall.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

42

1700

1720

(C) Dustoff requested for man from C/1-14 Arty who has a temperature of 106°. Dustoff completed at 1720.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

43

1800

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co CP-146096, 1/2-154069, 2/1-151089, 2/2-154089, 3/1-133099, 3/2-139099, Recon-197059.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

44

1820

(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Air Cav #41 and #42 are same grids as last night.

DO, S-3

GD

45

1825

(C) Frm Bde/Request clearance of NH #35 1104-1701-2501-2598-1798-1101-start; DFG 051900-050600. Cleared by LT Fogle.

DO, S-3

GD

46

1840

(C) Frm Bde/Request clearance of LRRP Box #23 UL 4816, LR 5014; DFG 101830-111830. Cleared by MAJ Frakes.

DO, S-3

GD

47

1930

(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: R/S bird from 0700-1200 is a permanent arrangement.

DO, S-3

GD

48

1940

(C) AC #41 and #42 and NH #35, #43 and #46 cleared by China, Duong, Duong, China and China respectively. Passed to Bde/Morozoff.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

49

1952

(C) Final Locations: A Co CP-146095, 1/1-147070, 1/2-154069, 2/1-151091, 2/2-154089, 3/1-138098, 3/2-137102, B Co CP-225056, 1/1-238064, 1/2-224067, 2/1-218048, 2/2-217046, 3/1-238044, 3/2-238048, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-224104, 1/2-224094, 2/1-214080, 2/2-204079, 3/1-212104, 3/2-204106, D Co Professional, OP-173074, OP-175086, OP-178077, Recon-197053.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

50

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

51

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

52

2100

(C) Gunship ran NH #46 with negative results. Passed to Bde.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

53

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 May 71

2400

06 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16		0800	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17		0820	(C) Frm C Co/At 0820 at 203105 3/2/C Co had a mech detonate and element heard shouting and reconned by fire resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, undetermined number of WIA evading to W. Arty blocking fires called in and element is searching area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
18	0830		(C) NH request DTG 060900-070600 UL 1405, LR 1902, nearest friendly 1800m to N. Frm Bde/Lark: NH is NH #35 reasons SEL, produced combat intelligence prior to D Co insertion on day 07.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co LP-203105, D Co OP's returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		0940	(C) LTC Shannon left Professional for Bde to accompany Bde CO to LZ Stinson.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0910	0915	(C) Items from C Co's KIA's on days 6 and 4 backhauled to Professional. To be sent to Chu Lai. Passed to Bde/Lark.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
22	0915	0915	(C) Frm C Co: Follow up spot report: Results of mech detonation were 1 NVA/VC KIA negative weapon, wearing NVA shirt and pants belt and helmet carrying 1 zippo, 1 whistle, 1 razor, 1 bag with NVA poncho and rucksack straps. Believed that 1 VC/NVA evaded to W.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-232062, 1/2-216047, 3LP-237049, C Co 1-224095, 2-214080.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24		1000	(C) Request APD, AC, NH on following grid: 1104-1701-2501-2598-1798-1101-start for suspected enemy infiltration route and to produce combat intelligence.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1045	(C) Sniper Report: 3 snipers in field no shots fired, neg KIA's for last week.	DO, S-2, Bde	GD
26		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-147470, 2/2-152090, 1/3-139099, 2/3-138099, B Co 1/1-231063, 1/2-215046, 1LP-209050, 1/3-236044, C Co 1/1-223097, 2/1-224095, 2/2-213077, 2LP-208105.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27		1140	(C) CA and CE request for A, D and 3/b Co passed to Bde/Panc.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 May 71	2400	06 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-143074, 1LP-153076, 2-151091, 3-138101, C Co 2-1-226091, Recon 199056. Passed to Bde/Simon.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29		1200	(C) Frm A Co/At 1150 at 145070 1/1/A Co found a 250 or 500 lb bomb lying by a stream. There are sandal and barefoot footprints around the bomb. Fuse assembly has been removed; possibly booby trapped; req EOD team ASAP.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1230		(C) ITC Shannon returned to FSB Professional.	DO, S-3	GD
31		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-147070, 2LP-152095, 3-138102, B Co 1/2-214045, C Co 1LP-922098, 2LP-225089, 1/2-217079, 2/2-210077, 2/3-204105, Recon-199062.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32		1307	(C) APD boxes 98-20 and 98-21 are cleared for day 7 by ITC Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-155098, B Co 1/3-233045, C Co LP-231080, 1/3-201106.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34		1040	(C) Late Entry: APD 98-20 UL 2805, LR 3397, DTG 080500-082000 cleared by ITC Fogle. AC #33 UL 2914 LR 3609 DTG 080500-082000 cleared by ITC Fogle. APD #98-21 1104-1701-2501-2598-1798-1101-start, DTG 070500-072000 cleared by ITC Fogle, MACV cleared by Diem.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1420		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Request clearance for AO extension for Tam Ky for 160 RF-PF UL 1611 LR 1909, DTG 080001-102400. Cleared by ITC Shannon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co LP-175071, LP-157095.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37	1500		(C) Frm Bde/Richardson: URI at 215078, proximity 705m.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
38		1515	(C) EOD team requested for 1/A Co has been cancelled. R/S bird will pick up EOD team when it leaves Chu Lai tomorrow morning. A Co informed.	DO, S-3, A	GD
39		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-returned, 2LP-154095, 3-141103, B Co CP 227066, 1LP-208047, C Co 1/1-217096, 1/2-223076 all LP's returned, Recon 200061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 May 71	2400	06 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1615		(C) Frm Bde/Cancel RF-PF box; new box DTG 100001-122400, UL 1512, LR 1909 cleared by LTC Shannon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41	1616		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: At 464145 aircraft observed 15 VC/NVA with AK's and mortars in civilian clothes. Gunships are being activated and will be coming up on our push to get clearance.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1700		(C) Frm Bde/Henry: Received readback on documents CIA from C Co KIA on day 4.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co LP-152094, C Co 1/2-218079, LP-211102.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2-152092.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45		1801	(C) Dustoff requested for man in B Co Will not be flown today; request again tomorrow.	DO, S-3, Bde, B	GD
46	1820		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: NH #43 DTG 061900-070600; NH #46 061900-070600; AC #41 070500-07200; AC #42 070500-07200. Cleared by LT Fogle; clear MACV by Son, Do.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
47	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
48		1930	(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-146095, 1-147070, 2-152092, 3-139106, B Co CP-225056, 1-1-226067, 2/1-213046, 2/2-209049, 3/1-233045, 3/2-238049, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-218079, 1/2-209078, 2/1-233097, 2/2-227089, 3/1-201106, 3/2-207105. D Co Professional, OP1-173074, OP2-175085, OP3-177076, Recon 208063.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
51	2155		(C) Frm Bde/212556 believed to have been used by enemy in past few years. Found pair of black trousers, section of green silk 6x6, 1 NVA helmet, 1 lb of C-4, 2 tunnels 10x3x4' and 1 4x4x3'.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
52		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Profession
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 May 71

2400

06 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

2220

(C) Resupply bird breakdown for 07
May 71 for Recon and special runs to field.
0700-0800 and 0900-1200. Admin runs between
Professional and Chu Lai.

DO, S-3

GD

54

2230

(C) Bunker line checked by D Co. In-
formed them to report every hour.

DO, S-3, D

GD

55

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

56

2400

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: At 0820 at 203105 3/2/C Co had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC/NVA
KIA and 1 VC/NVA WIA who evaded to the E. There was no weapon; miscellaneous
military equipment was CIA. At 1150 at 145070 1/1/A Co found a bomb by a
stream. EOD team requested.

57

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 May 71

2400

07 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co CP-146095, 1-147
070, 2-152092, 3-139106, B Co CP-225056, 1-226
067, 2/1-213046, 2/2-209049, 3/1-233045, 3/2-238
049, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-218079, 1/2-209078, 2/1
223097, 2/2-227089, 3/1-201106, 3/2-207105, D Co
Professional, OP1-174074, OP2-175085, OP3-177
076, Recon 208063.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0005

(C) CA approval for day 7: CA of A &
D 1000, AMC reports 0920, 5 slicks, 2 guns, 1
AMC; CA of B Co plt immediately after A&D, 3
slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC.

DO, S-3

GD

4

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

5

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

7

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

8

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

9

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

10

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

11

0710

(C) EOD Team ground contact will be
Romeo 58; 1/A Co.

DO, S-3

GD

12

0730

(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

13

0730

(C) B Co line #69 Mitchell, Blakely
extracted to Professional. SFC Phelps informed

DO, S-3, Prof NCO

GD

14

0800

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co
OP's returned to Professional.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

15

0825

(C) Request LOH 080900-081200; R/S
bird 080700-081200.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

16

0825

(C) Resupply of Recon complete.

DO, S-3

GD

17

0830

(C) A, B and D informed of CA and CE
push: 44.40; 5 slicks for A and D, 3 slicks
for 3/B.

DO, S-3, A, B, D

GD

18

0845

(C) EOD team inserted with 1/A Co.
Passed to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LT Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 May 71	2400	07 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co A 1-145071, 2-152093, 3-141104, B Co 1-225065.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	0935		(C) Frn Bde/Pane: Request clearance on NH #35 UL 1405, LR 1502 DFG 071900-080600.		
			Negative clearance by LT Fogle: D Co in area. NH box UL 1701, LR 2598 clear for same DFG by LT Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) EOD team extracted after accomplishing mission. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co LP-222098, LP-214088.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23		1015	(C) At 1010 at 209079 2/2/C Co hit a booby trap, Livingston, Ellis R., 460-90-7558 and Young, Michael A., 418-52-5840 received leg wounds. Dustoff called 1015 and complete 1035. Passed to Bde/Pane and to pad to relay to rear.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
24	1030		(C) Frn Bde/JBL: Need clearance on grid 248104 for Arty until 071700. Cleared by LT Fogle. C Co informed.	DO, S-3, C, Bde	GD
25	1020		(C) Frn Bde/Simon: ROK people have been instructed to clear 4-3 CMD net.	DO, S-3	GD
26		1100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27		1105	(C) At 1100 at 201064 man from Recon SGT Elizalde, Francisco, 555-80-4877 bitten by snake. Dustoff req 1105, complete 1125.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1105	(C) At 1105 at 222064 man from 1/B Co Buckwald, Michael, 530-38-5199 was cut by machete. Dustoff req 1105 (same bird as Recon) and complete at 1130.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1125	(C) LOH released. Passed to Bde/Simon	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/3-199058, C Co LP-220095, LP-228087, 2/3-210105, LP-217091, D Co 1-168040, 2-158051, 3-178028.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1200	(C) R/S bird released. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1215		(C) Frn MACV: Ref grid 315117 (SEL) req clearance ASAP-071800. Clear/LT Fogle.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD
33	1230	1230	(C) Frn Bde/Rickenback: URI 217142 at 0930; C Co informed.	DO, S-2, S-3, C	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ Professional BP173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 May 71	2400	07 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34		1235	(C) MAP Report: None detonated; negative results. Passed to Bde/Rickenback.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
35	0945	1200	(C) Late Entry: KCS payroll must be picked up today. How many KCS do you need to bring up to strength. Make arrangements w/KCS when we pick up payroll. Passed to rear/IT				
			Foot will pick up as soon as he arrives from Duc Pho. CPT Post not worried about KCS yet.	DO, S-2, Rear		GD	
36	0945	1255	(C) CA of A and D Co's and 3/B Co: AMC at 0945, slicks at 1051; B Co: PZ1&2 1100 LZ4 1106; D Co PZ 1120 LZ1 1125, PZ 1135, LZ2 1140, PZ 1220, LZ3 1225; A Co: LZ 1242 PZ3 1237, LZ 1235 PZ4 1230, LZ 1248 PZ5 1243, LZ 1255 PZ6 1250. CA complete at 1255.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
37		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co Professional, B Co CP-220058, 1/2-211049, 2/2-209046, C Co LP-226084, 2/3-198104, D Co CP/1-168041, 2-158051, 3-178028, Recon 199068.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
38		1322	(C) To Bde/Hanes: APD 98-22 AC #32, #32, #36, #39 DTG 080500-082000. Cleared by IT Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
39		1310	(C) NH UL1701, LR 2598 suspected enemy infiltration route to produce intel for possible troop insertion. Clear/IT Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
40		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co CP-169041, 1-168044, 3-158054, Recon 195073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
41	1430	1445	(C) Frm C Co: At 1010 at 209079 element came upon old NDP and while searching area one man stepped on pressure type booby trap. Conical crater 1 1/2' dia, 8" deep results were 2 US WIA: 1 severe leg wound, 1 shrapnel in thigh; both evacuated.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
42	1450	1458	(C) Frm Recon: At 1425 at 195073 element spotted 1 hooch; as element was moving to hooch 1 VC/NVA came down trail and was engaged resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 ruck, 2 NVA ponchos, 1 rice knife, 1 pair black PJ's 3 GI canteens CIA. Hooch was 6x6x6', one tunnel 8x10' and 1 small garden. 3 trails: 1 E-W 2 N-S all well used. KIA wearing black shirt Khaki pants, no ID or documents, no weapon. Hooch destroyed.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
43		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's: C Co 1/3 215103, D Co CP/1-169042, 1/2-177028, 3-158051.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 May 71	2400	07 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1520		(C) All elements informed to stay out of old NDP's; each element will comply.	DO, S-3	GD
45	1550	1615	(C) ADC-M arrived at 1550 and departed Professional at 1615.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co CP-219056, LP-219066, 1/3-201061, 2-3-300059, Co C LP-216080, LP-217104, D Co CP/1-170043, 2-176030, 2/3-159061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47		1640	(C) LRRP Box UL 3508, LR 3903 DTG 08 0600-131800 cleared/MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48	1640	1700	(C) Gunship checked in to work AC box 98-20 with negative findings.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co LP-214103, D Co 1-170048, 1/2-176032, 2/2-176033 Recon 193074.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50		1730	(C) KCS payroll being picked up by LT Foot. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51	1700		(C) Late Entry: CMD frequency change complete. Commo checked with all elements.	DO, S-3	GD
52		1800	(C) New APO: 96374 sent to all elements.	DO, S-3, A, B, C, D, E	GD
53		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 1/1-171048, 1/2-168048, 3/1-156062.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
55	1930	1950	(C) Frm D Co: at 1900 at 176033 1/2/D found fresh tracks on N-S trail, 2 spider holes 2x2 1/2', hooch 8x8x6', 2x3' tunnel., no items of military value. Had been used last 24 hrs by 2-3 persons. Will ambush with mechs.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
56	1935	1945	(C) Night Locations: A Co CP Professional OP1-168079, OP2-175076, B Co CP-219056, 1/1-223097, 1/2-227089, 2/1-218079, 2/2-209078, 3/1-207104, 3/2-197104, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-223097, 1/2-227089, 2/1-218079, 2/2-209079, 3/1-207104, 3/2-197104, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-171045, 1/2-168048, 2/1-176032, 2/2-175033, 3/1-156062, 3/2-159061. Passed to Bde/Hatfield.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58		2015	(C) In reference to Night Hawk box UL 1701, LR 2598. Box cleared with MACV by Duong.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 May 71

2400

07 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

60

2110

(C) Frm Bde/Truce in effect; suspension of offensive operations 081200-091200.
2.-Rules of engagement: (a) React defensively against any violations that affect friendly forces. (b) Don't initiate air or ground offensive operations directed at enemy forces. (c) Each commander is directed to take all actions necessary for self defensive of forces. These actions will be limited to following: (1) Illumination; (2) Defensive ambushes on routes of approach to forward forces; (3) Intensify aerial recon and ground patrolling in area containing potential enemy concentrations and along enemy locations. Helicopter gunship cover of convoy and other movements, counter battery fire; (4) Friendly forces in contact as result of VC/NVA attack are to break or decrease the intensity until enemy forces withdraw; (5) Commanders at all levels are to insure that all US forces are retained in high state of readiness; (6) Interdiction forces are not to be conducted. 3.-No public announcement is to be made concerning the truce and/or these instructions. Refer all persons making inquiries to Bde Headquarters. 4.-Report all truce violations to Bde HQ. MAJ Frakes will inform companies personally.

DO, S-3, A, B, C, D, E

GD

61

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

62

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

63

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: At 1010 at 222064 C Co had 2 US WIA as a result of hitting a booby trap. A Co was CA'd to field and D Co brought in to secure Professional. CA complete at 1255. At 1425 at 195073 Recon spotted and engaged 1 VC/NVA on a trail resulting in 1 VC/KIA. 1 hooch 6x6x6' was found in the area and destroyed. Received rules of engagement from Bde concerning truce 081200-091200. Message will be passed to companies by MAJ Frakes.

64

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A Frakes

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 May 71	2400	08 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co Professional, LP1 169078, LP2-175076, B Co CP-219056, 1-220063, 2/1-210046, 2/2-205045, 3/1-200063, 3/2-200059, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-223097, 1/2-227089, 2/1-218079, 2/2-209079, 3/1-207104, 3/2-197104, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-171045, 1/2-168048, 2/1-176032, 2/2-175033, 3/1-156062, 3/2-159061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0230	0400	(C) Stand To.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0235	(C) R/S Schedule for day 8 passed to Bde/Hall.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10	0545		(C) 4.2 report: On hand: 103 HE, 26 Ill, 43 WP, 4 CS; expended: 20 HE, 22 Ill, 3 missions. 81mm on hand: 342 HE, 194 Ill, 70 WP; expended: 36 HE.	DO, S-3	GD
11		0550	(C) APD 98-22 UL 3804, IR 4294, 08 0600-081800 cleared/UT Deverick. Clear/MACV by NAM.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
14	0730	0730	(C) Blade time: IOH 091400-091700; RS 090700-091200. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
15		0730	(C) Daily plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
16		0710	(C) Late Entry: ITC Shannon left Professional for B Co CP.	DO, S-3	GD
17		0800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-211044, 2/2-206046, 3-200063.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 4-213089.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/565

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 May 71	2400	08 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co Professional, LP1-169078, LP2-175076, B Co CP-219056, 1-220063, 2/210046, 2/2-205045, 3/1-200063, 3/2-200059, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-223097, 1/2-227089, 2/1-218079, 2/2209079, 3/1-207104, 3/2-197104, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-171045, 1/2-168048, 2/1-176032, 2/2-175033, 3/1-156062, 3/2-159061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0230	0400	(C) Stand To.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0235	(C) R/S Schedule for day 8 passed to Bde/Hall.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10	0545		(C) 4.2 report: On hand: 103 HE, 26 Ill, 43 WP, 4 CS; expended: 20 HE, 22 Ill, 3 missions. 81mm on hand: 342 HE, 194 Ill, 70 WP; expended: 36 HE.	DO, S-3	GD
11		0550	(C) APD 98-22 UL 3804, LR 4294, 080600 to 081800 cleared/LT Deverick; awaiting clearance from MACV. Clear MACV/Nam. 2 Entries	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
14	0730	0730	(C) Blade time: LOH 091400-091700; RS 090700-091200, Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
15		0730	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
16		0710	(C) Late Entry: LTC Shannon left Professional for B Co CP.	DO, S-3	GD
17		0800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-211044, 2/2-206046, 3-200063.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 4-213089.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 May 71	2400	08 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0900	(C) AC 32 UL 2805, LR 3397; AC 36 UL 1402, LR 1997; AC 39 UL 2202, LR 2807; APD 98-22 UL 3804, LR 4394. Cleared/IT Fogle for 090500-092000.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20		0900	(C) NH 35 UL 1701, LR 2598, DTG: 081900-090600. Clear/IT Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0920		(C) Frm Bde/LRRP insertion, teams Maine and Montana at 0845 into 361041 (box 18) cold LZ.	DO, S-3, M	GD
22	0925		(C) LTC Shannon returned to Professional.	DO, S-3	GD
23		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1/2-211076, LP-195104, D Co 2/1-168047, 2/3-160059.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1000		(C) ADC-S and aide arrived at FSB Professional. Passed to Bde/Hanes.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1035	(C) AC 31 (same as APD 98-22) and APD 98-24 UL 2410, LR 3003, 090900-092000 clear/IT Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26	1045		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: URI at 193040, Bn size radius 250m or less. Arty fired and complete at 1110. 10 rds 155mm; 36 rds 105mm.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD
27	1210		(C) Frm pad/R/S bird 1300-1700.	DO, S-3	GD
28		1235	(C) 1100 loc's not passed to Bde due to neg commo: B Co LP-117057, 2/2-207048, C Co 1/1-224098, 2/1-227092, 2/1-221068, 2/2-204071, 3/1-209106, D Co 1/1-174046, 1/2-167046, 2/1-178034, 2/2-175034, 3/2-161060, Recon-190072. Loc's for 1200; C Co 1/1-224099, 3/1-207105, D Co 1/2-168049, 3/1-154086, 3/2-162062, Recon 190074.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29		1235	(C) At 1045 at 178034 1/2/D Co found 1 4x4' hooch 2 months old with a fire believed to be 24 hrs old. Found 1 zip-gun type weapon still with element. Trail E-W showed no signs of recent use. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1240	(C) Informed all units of defensive positions for Buddha's Birthday Truce.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1040	(C) Late Entry: ADC-S left Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 May 71

2400

08 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1245

(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: Rec'd intell from
Bde concerning VC demonstrations along QL-1
10-25 May.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

33

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co
2/1-210042, 2/2-207051, 3/1-198058, LP-196058, C
Co CP-213090, 2/2-210084, 3/1-210100, D Co 1/1-
176046, 2/1-180032, 3/1-157067, Recon-184072.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

34

1345

(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: LRRP team in AO at
360044; Nitrate Magpie on 61.50; coordinated
and gave them our CMD push.

DO, S-3, LRRP, M

GD

35

1400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co
1/1-178046, 1/2-168052, 2/2-178034, 3/1-158068.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

36

1405

(U) MAP Report passed to Bde/Simon.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

37

1420

(C) Passed req from D Co to Bde: Req
to know if there were any ARVN operations vic
176034 within last month.

DO, S-3, Bde, D

GD

38

1420

(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Send bird to Tam Ky
to bring back SFC Westbrook from Professional
to Nui Hau Duc with MAJ Frakes for coordina-
tion.

DO, S-3

GD

39

1430

(C) Frm Bde/Simon: R/S for 090700-09
1200.

DO, S-3

GD

40

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co
1/2-223065, 2/1-208042, 2/2-205049, D Co 1/1-178
048, 3/2-163060, Recon LP-185067.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

41

1505

(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: LRRP team Maine &
Montana at 357046.

DO, S-3, M

GD

42

1600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

43

1700

(C) NH 43; NH 46 clear/LT Fogle. Clear
MACV/Diem.

DO, S-3, Bde, MACV

GD

44

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co
2/1-182031.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

45

1730

(C) Bird reported on station for AC 30
understood cease fire arrangement. Passed to
Bde/Small.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

46

1800

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co
3/1-202059.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

47

1810

(C) AC bird broke station: 11 bunkers
5x6' at 185999; 1 bunker 6x6' at 178997.

DO, S-3, S-2, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 May 71

2400

08 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1900

(C) Frm Bde/LRRP team now at 357045.

DO, S-3, M

GD

49

1900

(C) AC 42 UL 2202, LR 3297, 090500 to
092000 clear/LT Fogle; clear MACV/Suong.

DO, S-3, MACV, Bde

GD

50

1925

(C) Dustoff complete at Professional
for White, Jackie, PFC, 421-76-3719, frag
wound from M-16 shell which exploded in trash
fire. Passed to Bde, Hatfield. Passed to rear.

DO, S-3, Bde, S-1

GD

51

2020

(C) Final Locations: A Co LP1-173083,
LP2-175077, B Co CP-219056, 1/1-223065, 1/2-221
065, 2/1-208041, 2/2-205049, 3-202059, C Co CP-
213090, 1/1-224099, 1/2-227093, 2/1-221078, 2/2-
212080, 3/1-210106, 3/2-197104, D Co CP-171043,
1/1-178048, 1/2-168051, 2/1-182031, 2/2-178034,
3/1-158068, 3/2-163066, Recon-183072.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

52

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

53

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

54

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

55

2400

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: At 1045 at 178034 1/2/D Co found 1 4x4' hooch with recent fire and
1 zip gun type weapon. Air Cav bird spotted 11 bunkers 5x6' at 185999 and 1
bunker 6x6' at 178997. Man dusted off from professional with frag wound from
explosion of M-16 round at 1925.

56

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 09 May 71

2400 09 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co Professional, LP1-171083, LP2-176077, B Co CP-219056, 1/1-223065, 1/2-221062, 2/1-208041, 2/2-205049, 3-202059, C Co CP-213090, 1/1-224099, 1/2-227093, 2/1-221078, 2/2-212080, 3/1-210106, 3/2-197104, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-178048, 1/2-168051, 2/1-182031, 2/2-178034, 3/1-158068, 3/2-163066, Recon 183072.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
6		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0600	(C) APD UL 2410 LR 3003, 091200-091900 clear/IT Deverick. APD Box 98-24.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO,	GD
11	0725		(C) Expenditures: 4.2: 19 Ill; on hand 303 HE, 43 WP, 117 Ill, 4 CS; 81mm on hand: 741 HE, 70 WP, 194 Ill.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0640		(C) Late Entry: Frm C Co/Will send in 3 men on R/s today: 2 for R&R 12 May; 1 with bleeding ulcer.	DO, S-3	GD
13		0755	(C) Passed to B Co/Line #25 Klinecicz James W., SGT report to Chu Lai ASAP for interview.	DO, S-3, B	GD
14		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0810	0810	(C) Frm B Co CP to B Co rear/Have all people who stayed at Duc Pho for clean up report to field ASAP.	DO, S-3, B	GD
16	0810	0810	(C) COL Smith wants to meet with A Co today. Passed to A Co.	DO, S-3, A	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 May 71	2400	09 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0810		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: LRRP team at 357 045 is now Backlash Snowcap on 44.75.	DO, S-3, M	GD
18	0820	0820	(C) Bde CO and S-3 will visit C Co in 20 minutes. C Co informed.	DO, S-3, C	GD
19	0830	0830	(C) Frm S-1/Have A Co line #66 Lawson Samuel K. and #82 Shipp, Norven K. come to Chu Lai ASAP. A Co informed.	DO, S-3, A	GD
20		0840	(C) Req LOH 101300-101600 and R/S bird 100700-101200.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	0910		(C) Bde CO and S-3 arrived at C Co.	DO, S-3	GD
23		0800	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane. Late Entry.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1005	(C) Bde CO arrived at Professional. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26	1050		(C) Gunship on station for APD 98-24. Passed rules of cease fire.	DO, S-3	GD
27		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Recon 179073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1110	(C) Gunship completed APD 98-24. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1115	(U) Firebase construction report passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1120	(U) MAP Report passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1130	(C) Frm D Co/At 0920 at 179032, 1/2/D Co had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 20 yrs old, wearing khaki pants and blk shirt, Ho Chi Minh sandals, baseball cap with #22/59 on front, carrying claymore bag with 2 tubes of ISA, 1 recently used cleaning rod, hammock, 2 rolls of plastic, small bag of rice 1 soup dish, 1 lid marijuana, trip wire scissors, sewing kit, lighter with chain. Was on E-W trail moving W with documents and no weapon. All equipment and documents will be backhauled to Professional. Passed to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1130	(C) Frm D Co/At 0940 at 178036 2/2/D Co had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA moving N on N-S trail; neg weapon or document; 1 canteen rice wine CIA, wearing black shorts.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1** NO. OF PAGES **5**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 May 71	2400	09 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1/1-226098, 2/1-226093, 1/2-216077.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
34	1200		(C) Frm Bde/Hart: APD hotspots; heavy 281102; medium 245080, 255081, 259097, 281088, 285072, 258107; continuous readings 240045-238049, 258066-255072, 249089-245092, 271095-276098	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
35		1210	(C) AC 33 UL 2410, LR 3003; AC 36 UL 1402, LR 1997; APD 98-21 1104-1701-2501-2598-1798-1101-start. All for 100500-102000. Clear/Fogle; clear MACV/Dien.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD		
36	1215		(C) URI at 194015; Bn CP; radius 250-500m; intercepted at 1000. Arty fired and D Co informed.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty, D	GD		
37	1230		(C) SFC Westbrook cannot get secure radio to work; requests a commo man come to his location.	DO, S-3	GD		
38		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co LP-215091, D Co 1/1-178050, 2/1-168048, Recon 168048.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
39		1340	(C) To Bde/Pane: LRRP box 23 UL 4816, LR 5014; 101830-111830; LRRP box 15 UL 3804, LR 3903; 110600-211800 clear/Prakes; clear MACV/Son.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD		
40		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-219065, 1/2-210095, 1/3-197062, C Co 2/1-230092, 2/2-216070, 1/3-203106, D Co 1/1-177052 2/1-173045, LP-175031, LP-188035, Recon 177071.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
41		1410	(C) LTC Shannon and MAJ Frakes left Professional.	DO, S-3	GD		
42	1435		(C) Gunship reported on station for AC 36. Request clearance to 12 grid line; clear/Fogle.	DO, S-3	GD		
43		1450	(C) At 216077 at 1410, 1/2/D Co while waiting on LZ for extraction of intell had 1 VC/NVA sneak up; element spotted him and engaged resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA wearing black pants, blue shirt, no shoes, 50 yrs old, no trails in area, no weapon or documents.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
44	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co CP-216057, 1/1-219066, 1/2-221078, LP-203104, LP-216090, D Co 1/1-177053, 1/3-165064.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 May 71

2400

09 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1512	(C) Gunship engaged 1 hooch with new bunker, signs of recent use at 144000. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	1550		(C) A/G frequency changed to Gimlet Subject on 36.35.	DO, S-3	GD
47		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		1630	(C) LTC Shannon and MAJ Frakes returned to Professional.	DO, S-3	GD
49		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co B 1/1-216066, D Co 1/1-177054, 1/2-175041.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50		1800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51		1815	(C) NH 43 clear/Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
52	1545		(C) Late Entry: Gunship spotted fish trap. Destroyed. same..	DO, S-3	GD
53		1925	(C) APD 44 UL 2003, LR 2597, 100500-102000. Clear/Fogle-Thanh. Night Hawk 36 UL 2410-3003 Clearance/Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54	2000		(C) At 166063 2/3/D heard movement S NL 15m SAF employed. Movement ceased-will check at first light.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
55		2015	(C) AC 41 4307 to 4807-5301-5693-4893 4796-4000-start; 100500-102000 clear/Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
56		2045	(C) Final Locations: A Co FSB Pro, B Co CP-216057, 1/1-216067, 1/2-220069, 2/1-210050 2/2-201052, 3-198064, C Co CP-213090, 1/1-226098 1/2-227093, 2/1-221078, 2/2-216079, 3/1-210106, 3/2-203106, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-177054, 1/2-173050, 2/1-172031, 2/2-181034, 3/1-157064, 3/2-166063, Recon 178074.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
58		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59		2240	(C) Blade time use passed to Bde: RS D Co 0700-1000; 1000-1200 admin runs.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60		2245	(C) Documents captured today will be backhauled tomorrow. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
61	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 May 71

2400

09 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: 1/2/D Co at 0920 at 179032 had a mech detonate killing 1 VC/NVA, 20 years old with negative weapon. 2/2/D at 0940 at 178036 had a mech detonate killing 1 VC/NVA, 16-19 years old with negative weapon. 1/2/D Co at 1410 at 216077 while awaiting backhaul of documents captured earlier engaged and killed 1 VC/NVA about 50 years old with negative weapon.

63

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

GD

2 0001 (C) Locations: A Co Professional, LP1-171083, LP2-176077, B Co CP 216057, 1/1-216067, 1/2-220069, 2/1-210050, 2/2-201052, 3-198064, C Co CP-213090, 1/1-226098, 1/2-227093, 2/1-221078, 2/2-216079, 3/1-210106, 3/2-203106, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-177054, 1/2-173050, 2/1-182031, 2/2-181034, 3/1-157064, 3/2-166063, Recon-178074.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3 0100 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

4 0200 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

5 0230 0400 (C) Stand to on LZ Professional.

DO, S-3

GD

6 0300 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

7 0400 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

8 0500 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

9 0530 (C) 4.2 on hand: 239 HE, 43 WP, 117 Ill, 4 CS; expended: 64 HE in 3 missions; 81 on hand: 696 HE, 69 WP, 194 Ill; expended: 45 HE, 1 WP.

DO, S-3

GD

10 0600 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

11 0700 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

12 0710 (U) MAP Report passed to Bde/Wright.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

13 0715 (C) Req LOH 111300-111600, R/S bird sometime (0700-1200). Bde/Hull.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

14 0715 (C) CO's plans to Bde/Hull.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

15 0805 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

16 0805 (U) Construction Report to Bde/Hull.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

17 0900 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

18 0930 (C) CA and CE request sent to Bde/Poland.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

19 0930 (C) Gunship on station for APD 44; rules of engagement and proximity passed.

DO, S-3

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Group 4
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

2

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

0935

(C) NH 36 UL 2410, LR 3003; 101900-110600 clear/Fogle; MACV clear/Diem.

DO, S-3, MACV, Bde

GD

21

1000

(C) Cleared grids 158092 and 192085 for MACV until 101830/Fogle.

DO, S-3, MACV

GD

22

0730

0815

(C) Late Entry: LTC Shannon left FSB Professional for C Co and returned at 0815.

DO, S-3

GD

23

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-215067, 1/2-211069, 3-200064, C Co 1/1-227106.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

24

1005

(C) Gunship broke station.

DO, S-3

GD

25

1045

(C) AC 34 UL 2310, LR 3003; 110500-112000 clear/Fogle; MACV clear/Diem. APD 98-21 UL 2396, LR 3290; 110500-11200 clear/Fogle; MACV clear/Lan.

DO, S-3, MACV, Bde

GD

26

1055

(C) Gunship reported on station for AC 35, rules of engagement and nearest friendly lies passed/Fogle.

DO, S-3

GD

27

1100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co B 1/2-217068, 2/1-206051, 2/2-198055, C Co 1/2-223090, LP-223078, 3/1-210104.

M, Arty, DO

GD

28

1020

(C) Late Entry: ADC-M arrived at LZ Professional. Passed to Bde/Simon.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

29

1130

(C) Frm Gunship/Possible cache site 294073 and camouflage hooch 296073, old bunker 289068; targets clear/Fogle.

DO, S-3

GD

30

1135

(C) ADC-M left Professional: Well pleased with construction of firebase.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

31

1150

(C) Gunship reported from AC 33: 294073 possible cache site, 285080 camouflaged hooch, 291076 7' high speed trails in all directions, 290080 numerous footprints northern direction, 285085 single S-W trail. Bird broke station.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

32

1150

(U) Sniper Report to Bde/Hull.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

33

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-214066, 3-203066.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

34

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2/1-223077.

M, Arty, DO

GD

35

1315

(C) LTC Shannon left Professional for visual reconnaissance.

DO, S-3

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOURS	DATE	HOURS	DATE
0001	10 May 71	2400	10 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co LP-215069, C Co LP-222088, LP-218093.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 2/1-206052, C Co LP-231103.	M, Arty, DO	GD
38	1520	1600	(C) CG of XXIV Corps visited FSB Professional at 1520 and left at 1600.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39	1520	1600	(C) Dustoff requested for D Co #172 Clare, Douglas M. at 1520 for heat exhaustion. Dustoff completed at 1600.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 2/1-177029.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1615		(C) Frm Bde/Small: Blade time for day 11: R/S 0700-1200; LOH 1300-1600.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1645		(C) Received agent report from Bde.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43	1700		(C) LRRP team Maine and Montana at 359027.	DO, S-3, M	GD
44	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co LP-199069, D Co 1/2-166046, 2/1-178027, 2/2-175033, 3/1-170065, 3/2-166060.	M, Arty, DO	GD
45		1700	(C) Change in A Co strength passed to Bde/Pane: LZ1-52, LZ2-20 and LZ3-21.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46		1705	(C) NH 43 clear/Fogle; MACV clear/Diem DTG 101900-110600.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
47		1725	(U) Battlefield police report passed to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-213066, 2/1-204050, 2/2-209055, 3/1-202066, C Co 1/2-223092, 3/2-202107, D Co CP-173044, 1/1-173050, 1/2-169047, 2/2-177033, 3/2-169059.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	1830		(C) Frm Bde/Need 4-3 and political clearance on AC boxes (DTG 110500-11200) 41, 36 U1 2003, LR 2597, 44 U1 2312, LR 3005/ clearance initials: 36 May, 44 LVC, 41 CHAC/Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50	1940		(C) Frm Bde/Contact SGT Scott, B/26 Engineers. Bde XO wishes to speak with him 141745 May at Bde to discuss fire base inspection on 19 May. Message passed.	DO, S-3, Eng	GD
51		2030	(C) Professional strength: 195 passed to rear.	DO, S-1	GD
52	2115		(C) 5+2+1 for CA of A and B Co; AMC at 1500; slicks at 1530. Passed to A and B Co.	DO, S-3, A, B	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

2115

(C) NH 36 DTG 101900-110600 clear/
Fogle.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

54

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

55

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

56

2000

2015

(C) Late Entry: NH box 37 flown from
2000-2015 with negative findings.

DO, S-3

GD

57

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: ADC-M visited FSB Professional. Man from D Co dusted of at 1600 due
to heat exhaustion. XXIV Corps Commander visited FSB Professional.

58

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.

AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional

BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0002 (C) Loc-A Co-LP-1-171083, LP-2-176077, Company at FSB Professional. B Co. CP-216057

1/1-213066, 1/2-217068, 2/1-205049, 2/2-199-054, 3/1-202066, 3/2-same, C Co. CP-213090,

1/1-227106, 1/2-223092, 2/2-223077, 2/1-216079 3/1-210104, 3/2-202107, D CP-173044, 1/1-173060

1/2-169047, 2/1-179027, 2/2-177033, 3/1-170065 3/2-169059.

M, Arty, DO, Bde.

CL

3 0100 (U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

M, Arty, DO.

CL

4 0200 (U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

M, Arty, DO, Bde.

CL

5 0300 (U) Perimeter secure. Bn Sitrep neg.

M, Arty, DO.

CL

6 0300 (C) Breakdown of blade time. 0700-1000 hours. RS 1000- Admin runs - 1000-1200.

DO, S-3, S-4

CL

7 0400 (U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO,

CL

8 0430 (C) 4.2 on hand - 188HE, 42WP, 95ILL, 4CS, Exp - 1WP, 51HE, 5ILL, 3 Missing. 81mm on hand - 649HE, 68WP, 94ILL, Exp - 1WP, 47-HE.

DO, S-3

CL

9 0500 (U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO, S-3.

CL

10 0600 (C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO, Bde.

CL

11 0730 (C) LRRP Team inserted at 388034, CS-Arkansas. Eff. 16 May.

M, Arty, S-3, DO.

CL

12 0750 (C) IOH time 0800-1000.

DO, S-3

CL

13 0755 (C) ARVN req. time extension on RF-PF Box. until 142400, UL-1512, LR-1902, App. Major Frakes.

DO, S-3

CL

14 0800 (C) Locations same Bde/Hull.

DO, S-3, Bde.

CL

15 0830 (C) Daily plans to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde.

CL

16 0835 (C) LRRP teams Tenn and Ore inserted into LRRP box 26 from Bde/Hull.

M, Arty, DO.

CL

17 0835 (C) Map report to Bde/Pane.

DO, Bde.

CL

59 MAP's employed, zero detonations.

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJOR INF.

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th BN 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BF173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0845	(C) LOH request 121300-121600, RS-120700-121200 Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
19	0900		(C) Loc. D Co 1/2-170047, C Co LP-215090, Bde/Small.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
20		0905	(C) Weekly Plans to Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
21	0905		(C) LOH to be on station at 110930, to be released 111230.	DO, S-3.	CL
22	1000		(C) LOH on station, S-3 departed VR.	DO, S-3	CL
23		1000	(C) Locations, B Co-1/1-213067, 2/2-204053, 3-201067, C Co-LP-224096, LP-221079, D Co 1/2-172048, 2/1-182027, Bde/Small.	Do, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
24		1000	(C) C Co-3/2 at 201105 had MAP detonate, 2 confirmed VC/NVA KIA, Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
25	1030		(C) MACV frequent change 67.70 CS-Sweet-Straw.	DO, S-3	CL
26		1045	(C) Requested AFD 98-27 UL0902-IR-1693, and AC36, UL1907, IR2503, DTG120600-122000, BDE/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
27	1100		(C) Loc. D Co. 2/1-179035.	DO, Arty, M,	CL
28	1120		(C) Ref. Item # 24, C Co at 111000, location 201105 had map detonate, 2 VC/NVA KIA both 30yrs. old one wearing green NVA shirt & blue shorts, other wearing NVA green shirt & trousers, both had ACM sandals. One 30cal. carbine, CIA(ser.#270664), One magazine w/10 rounds, one rice knife, neg documents, both moving East on an East-West Trail.	DO, S-2, S-3.	CL
29	1150		(C) From Bde-Lark, request IRRP box 18 to supersede old AO, DTG 131800 to 161800, DT 3505 IR 3704, Reason radio relay team.	DO, S-3, M,	CL
30		1200	(C) Locations: C Co LP-222104, 1/2-226098, LP208101, 3/2-204104, D Co. 2/1-183028 1/2, 181034, 3/1-172060, Bde/Pane.	Bde. DO, S-3, Arty, M	CL
31		1220	(C) NH 36, UL2410, IR3003, 111900-120600 approved LP. FGL, MAC-V DUONG Bde/Pane	DO, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
32		1220	(C) Request AFD 98-27 UL0902, IR1693 & AC36 UL1907, IR2503, MAC-V DUONG Bde/Pane	DO, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd INF.
AVDF-BCOX

LOCATION

LZ-Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1240	(C) Ref. Item #29, approved Maj. Frakes, Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
34		1240	(C) AC 31 DTG 120500 to 122000 UL3311 IR3806 approved LT. Fogle MAC-V DUONG Bde/Small	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
35	1300		(C) Locations C Co. 3/2-206103, D Co. 3/2-170058.	DO, M, ARTY, S-3	CL
36		1400	(C) Loc. C Co-3/2-206104, D Co. 3/2 170058 Bde/Small.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
37		1430	(C) Bde Co. Col. Smith arrives FSB Professional, Bde/Small.	DO, Bde.	CL
38		1450	(C) Bde Co. Col. Smith Departs FSB Professional, Bde/Small.	DO, Bde.	CL
39	1500		(C) Loc. C Co, LP-226091, D Co 1/2 176054, 2/1-182029, 3/1-176061, 3/2-175050.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
40	1450		(C) Intell received from Bde/Hane.	DO, S-2, S-3	CL
41	1525		(C) D Co 2/2 at 111415 vic 184029, found 3 bunkers, 2 yrs. old, 1 being rebuilt.	DO, S-3	CL
42	1525		(C) D Co 2/2 placed MAPs in area and has moved off to await results, dimensions-- 6ft. by 4ft. by 4ft.	DO, S-3	CL
43		1530	(C) Ref. Item #41 & 42 passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	CL
44		1505	(C) Late Entry--SFC Westbrook is liaison at Nu Hau Duc, Bde/Belstrom.	DO, S-3	CL
45	1540		(U) AMC reported to FSB Professional.	DO, S-3	CL
46	1545		(C) From Bde/Hane-IIRP locations Maine and Montana 362049, Arkansas 359042, Tenn. and Oregon 336030.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
47		1600	(C) Locations-C Co 1/1-225105, 1/2-226097, Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde	CL
48		1553	(C) Late Entry - Maj. Gen. Baldwin arrived at FSB Prof. Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
49		1620	(C) Maj. Gen. Baldwin departed FSB Professional, Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
50	1610		(C) Late Entry-Lift Ships on station.	DO, S-3	CL
51		1610	(C) Late Entry-Saber 77 reported on station for AC 44 BDE/Pane.	DO, S-3 Bde	CL
52	1607		(C) Late Entry CA of A Co Began.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
53		1630	(C) While covering lift ships guns spotted one VC approx 200-300 meters at 160		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th BN 3rd INF. AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		1630	(C) Cont- degrees from LZ#1 178010, Bde. Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
54	1700		(C) Locations-A Co Cp-178010, 2-183998, 3-212003, D Co 1-173050, 3/1-176061, 2/2 181035.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
55		1705	(C) Saber 77 broke station, reported at 284086, one camouflauge hootch 10' by 10' also at 283083 rice drying on a rock, 2 bunkers engaged 280068, approx-5 by 15' by 25' camouflauged hootches 1 large bunker, 4 hootches destroyed, believe hootches are occupied at this time. Bde/Small.	DO, S-3, Bde	CL
56		1800	(C) LOC. same Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	CL
57	1617	1815	(C) CA of A Co and CE of B Co is complete.	DO S-3 M, Arty	CL
58	1900		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, M, Arty	CL
59		2000	(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, M, Arty	CL
60	2100		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, M, Arty.	CL
61	2100		(C) Loc- A Co CP-182007, 1/1-180-006, 1/2-180010, 2/1-211004, 2/2-211001, 3-178995, B Co FSB Prof., C Co CP-213090, 1/1-227106, 1/2-226097, 2/1-223077, 2/2-217080, 3/1210104, 3/2-206104, D Co CP-173044, 1-178050, 2/1-182029, 2/2-181037, 3/1-176061, 3/2-174059, RCN-163072.	M, Arty, S-3, Do	CL
62		2200	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	M, Arty, S-3 BDE DO	CL
63	2300		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	M, Arty S-3, DO	CL
64	2315		(U) RS Breakdown for Day 12 0700-1000 RS C Co. 1000-1200 Admin Runs.	Do, S-3	CL
65	2315		(C) Clearance Box 41 DPG 120500-122000 cleared Lt. Deverick same grids neg. MAC-V clearance required Reichebech/Brown.	DO, S-3, Arty, M,	CL
66		2400	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	Do, M, Arty BDE.	CL
SUMMARY: At 1000 H, at 201105 3/2 C Co had MAP detonate, results					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
----------	--------------

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TQ

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

TIME

IM

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY CONT:

CONFIRMED ^{at}
two ~~920~~ NVA, KIA's and one 30cal. carbine

CIA. 2/2-D Co. found 3 bunkers vic 111445.
Will MAP area. MG Baldwin visited FSB Prof.
Lift Ships spotted 1 VC in vic of 178010.
A Co and B Co conducted round robin. A Co
vic 182007 B Co FSB Prof.

67

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJOR INF.

Robert A. Emmerich

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-14249

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th BN 3rd Inf.

LZ Professional

AVDF-BCQK

BT 173518

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
12 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
12 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-182007, 1/1-180006, 1/2-180010, 2/1-211014, 2/2-211001, 3-178995, B Co. FSB Prof., C Co. CP-213090, 1/1-227106, 1/2-226097, 2/1-223077, 2/2-217080, 3/1-210104, 3/2-206104, D Co CP-173044, 1-178-050, 2/1-182092, 2/2-181037, 3/1-176061, 3/2-174059, RCN-163072.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL
4		0200	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO S-3, Bde.	CL
5	0230	0400	(C) Stand To on FSB Professional.	DO, S-3	CL
6	0300		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL
7		0400	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, S-3 Bde.	CL
8	0500		(C) 4.2 on hand - 268HE, 43WP, 124-ILL, 4CS, EXP-40HE, 17ILL, 11missions, (10 Sch-1ILL). 8mm on hand- 697HE, 119WP, 302ill, 8.1 Exp. 36HE, Hatfield/Brown.	DO, S-3	CL
9	0500		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL
10		0600	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, S-3 Bde.	CL
11	0610		(C) Night Hawk Box 36 Flew by Saber 44. Checked in 0520, Left box 0540. Cleaned by RID. Found signs on movement along blue lines. Because brush had been pressed down.	DO, S-3, Arty.	CL
12	0700		(U) Locations same, neg sitrep.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
13	0730		(C) From Bde/Pano-Ty Tin OP 22 received 20 rounds of 60mm mortar from grid 400-113, 1 PF KIA	DO, S-3	CL
14		0800	(C) Loc. C Co 1-224098, 2-219079, 3-206105,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
15		0825	(C) Commander's plans sent to Bde/Pne	DO, S-3 Bde.	CL
16		0830	(C) LCH requested for 131300-131600, RS bird 130700-131200. Bde/Pane.	DO, M, S-3, Bde.	CL
17	0900		(C) Locs. Recon 166083	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 May 71	2400	12 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0905		(U) From S-1 line #36 of E Co. has an approved emergency leave sent to rear.	DO, S-3	CL
19		0943	(C) To Bde/Pane-NH36 DTC 121900-13066, UL2410, LR3003 cleared LP. FGL. MAC-V Diem, AC31 UL3311, LR3807, AC36 UL1907, LR2503, APO9827 UL0902, LR1693, APO98-28 UL-1993, LR2887 DTC 130500-132000 cleared Lt. FGL. MAC-V Diem.	DO, M, Arty, BDE. S-3	CL
20		1000	(C) Loc. A Co 1/1-180005, Bde/Honey.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
21	1010		(C) From Bde/Honey intell received.	DO, S-2, S-3	CL
22	1025		(C) From Bde/Honey LRRP team locs. Arkansas 359045, Tenn & Ore 336030, Me & Montana. 362050.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	1100		(C) Locs. A Co CP-182008, 1/2181010, 1/1-180004, D Co 1-177051, 2/2-179034, 3/1-176060, LP-175046.	M, Arty, S-3, DO	CL
24		1200	(C) Locs. A Co CP-184008, 2/1-211005, 2/2-212006, 3-178994, D Co 1-175051, 2/1-180031, 2/2-179036, 3/2-175057. Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, Bde, S-3 DO	CL
25		1215	(C) Helix 26 on station checking out river from 1907 to 2504, Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3	CL
26		1240	(C) Helix 26 broke station. N-Strail at 233051 used quite often last 24 hours on both N and S side of rivers Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Arty, M, Bde.	CL
27	1300		(C) Locs. A Co 1/2-183010, 2/1-211-006, 3-180995, D Co. 2/2-176035, 3/1-177060, 3/2-170054.	M, S-3, ARTY, DO.	CL
28		1305	(C) LOH on station Bde/Pane.	S-3, DO.	CL
29		1330	(C) Helix on the station, Bde/Pane.	S-3, S-2, DO, Arty.	CL
30	1355		(C) From Bde/Pane LOH time 131300-131600 RS 130700-131200.	DO, S-3.	CL
31		1400	(C) Locs. A Co 1/2-184011, 2/2-214005, C Co 1/1-227106, 1/2-226097, 2/1-223077, 2/2-219077, 3/1-210104, Bde/Pane.	DO, M, S-3 Arty, Bde.	CL
32	1415		(C) To Bde/Pane - LRRP Boxes 31 DTC 100600-26180 UL3510 LR3807 #41 DTC 170600-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOURS	DATE	HOURS	DATE
0001	12 May 71	2400	12 May 71

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1415		(C) Cont: 231200 UL3804 LR3903, cleared Maj. Frakes, MAC-V Diem.	DO, S-3 Bde	CL
33		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane - NH/43 121900-130600 4606-4905-5202, 4800-4400-4405, cleared Maj Frakes MAC-V DOI	DO, S-3, BDE	CL
34	1500		(C) Locs. A Co 1/1-181004 2/2-215006, 3-183944, C Co 1/1-224101, 2/1-223076, D Co 1/1-170051, 3/2-169056, Bde/Pane	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
35		1520	(C) 1/1 A Co at 121500 via 181004 found one hootch, approx. 6'10'10', thatched roof, no walls 3 months old. Also found one bunker 10'10'14' with 4 fighting positions. Dem. 3'x4'x3'. Last occupancy expected to be one week ago. No trails in the area. Houches and bunkers were destroyed and Maps were placed in the area. Bde/Pane.	DO, ARTY, S-3HDE	CL
36		1600	(C) Locs. A Co 1/1-183003, 3-184995, D Co. 3/1-177058 3/2-169058	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
37	1620		(C) From Bde/Hanes LRRP team locations Tenn & Ore. 333025, Ark. 359045, Me. & Mont. 362053.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
38	1700		(C) Locs. A Co 1/1-183003, 3-184995 D Co 3/1-177058, 3/2-169058.	M, Arty DO, S-3	CL
39	1735		(C) LRRP AQ/44 DTG 160600 - 221800 UL4815, LR 5014.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
40		1800	(C) Locations same Bde/Small.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
41	1815		(C) From Bde/Small AFD98-27 DTG change to 130600-131800.	DO, S-3	CL
42		1813	(C) To Bde/Pane. AC38 130500 13200 UL3904 LR4391, AC41 130500, 13200, 4307-4807, 5301-5643, 4893-4300-Start. Cleared M. FGL. MAC-V Diem.	HDE. DO, S-3, M, Arty.	CL
43	1930		(C) Final Locations-A Co CP-184007, 1/1-183003, 1/2-184011, 2/1-211006, 2/2-215006, 3/1-186996, 3/2-183994, B Co FSB Prof. C Co CP-213091, 1/1-224101, 1/2-226097, 2/1-223076, 2/2-219077, 3/1-209104, 3/2-206104, D Co CP-173044, 1/1-2-169052, 2/1-176032, 2/2-176035, 3/1-177058, 3/2-171058, RCN-166084.	M, ARTY, S-3, DO	CL
44		2000	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	Do, S-3, HDE.	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQC

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
13 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
13 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

CL

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-184007, 1/1183003,
1/2-184011, 2/1-211006, 2/2-215006, 3/1-186996,
3/2-183994, B CP-FSB Professional, C CP-213-
090, 1/1-224101, 1/2-226097, 2/1-223076, 2/2-
219077, 3/1-209104, 3/2-206104, D CP-173044,
1-169052, 2/1-176032, 2/1-176035, 3/2-171058, 3/1-
177058, RCN-166084.

M, Arty, S-3, DO.

CL

3

0100

(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.

S-3, DO

CL

4

0200

(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.

S-3 DO

CL

5

0215

(C) Breakdown blade time-0700-0830 -
admin 0830-1000 - RS D CO 1000-1200.

S-3, DO, S-4 Bde

CL

6

0230

(U) Stand to started at fire base.

S-3, DO,

CL

7

0300

(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.

S-3, DO,

CL

8

0400

(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.

S-3, DO, Bde.

CL

9

0405

(C) RCN AO 1/6 that borders our
boundry from 4105 NE along 1/6 and 413 bound-
ry to 440054 to 4402 to 402020 to start.
130600 to 4402(omit) 152400.

M, Arty, S-3, DO,

CL

10

0500

(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.

S-3 DO

CL

11

0600

(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.

S-3, DO, Bde.

CL

12

0600

(U) CPT. Jacomein relieved Lt. Dever-
ick as DO.

S-3, DO

CL

13

0630

0635

(C) 4.2 on hand - HE-218, ILL-104,
WP-43, CS-2; 8.1 on hand HE-616, ILL-300,
WP-115; Ammo exp-4.2-10 missions, HE-46,
ILL-19, 8.1 exp - HE-76, ILL-2, Passed to
Bde / Terry

S-3, DO, Bde

CL

14

0730

(C) From Bde/Hank: LRRP Teams Main
and Montana extracted at 130700. PZ Cold.

M, Arty, S-3, DO.

CL

15

0750

(C) From Bde/Lark: Col. Smith would
like to visit D Co ETA-130845 to 130900.
Passed to D Co.

S-3, DO, CO, D Co.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Continued at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th BN 3rd Inf. AVDF-BOGX		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 May 71	2400	13 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
16		0750	(C) Request R/S bird from 140700-141200. Report to BN rear at Chu Lai. Also request LOH from 141000-141130 and 141430 - 141600 Report to LZ Professional. Passed to Bde/Lark.			S-3, DO, S-3A, Bde.	CL
17		0750	(C) Passed CO's Plans to Bde/Lark.			S-3, DO, CO, Bde.	CL
18		0800	(C) BN Sitrep neg. Locs. RCN Tm.#1- at LZ Professional.			Bde. S-3, M, Arty, DO,	CL
19	0805		(C) From Bde/Lark: LRRP Box 18 start time: 130600, UL3505, LR3704.			S-3, DO.	CL
20		0810	(C) From RCN Team, DPG 130750, Loc. 167084. Element found large number of 81mm dud rounds vic above coordinates and in area 200m N & S of location. Will schedule fires in area to try to detonate them. Passed to Bde/Lark:			S-3, DO, Arty, M, BDE	CL
21	0900		(U) BN sitrep neg. Loc same.			S-3, DO	CL
22		0905	(C) Saber 74(NFI) report on station to work Air Cav Box 36 Friendlies on N, W, & S side. Fire for fire clearance by CPT. Jacqmein Passed to Bde/Lark.			S-3, DO, Bde. Art.	CL
23		0910	(C) Col. Smith and Bde S-3 arrived D CP Passed to Bde/Lark.			S-3, DO, Bde.	CL
24		0910	(C) From Bde/Lark: Div Loc has received complaints from CH-47 about trash on LZ. Need to clean it up.			S-4 DO, S-3	CL
25	0930		(C) From Saber 74(NFI) AC Team Spotted 3 camouflaged bunkers w/fighting positions. Air Cav. team cleared to engage by CPT. Jacqmein.			S-3, M, Arty, DO	CL
26		0950	(C) Col. Smith and Bde S-3 left D Co CP passed to Bde/Lark.			S-3, DO, CO, Bde.	CL
27	0930	1005	(C) Late Entry-Air Cav Box #31 UL BT-3311, LRBT3806, #32 UL BT0902, LR BS 1693; #33, UL BT2510, LR BT3103, AFD9828, UL BS1993, LR BS2887; Div Air Cav #41 From 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start DTG: 140500 to 142000. Clear 4-3 by Cpt. Jacqmein. Cleared Mac-V Quyen. Passed to Bde/Lark.			S-3, DO, BDE, M,	CL
28		0950	(C) BN Sitrep neg. Locations: D, CP-173047, 1-171052, 2-175037, 3-175057. C Co				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		0950	(C) Loc. Cont. C Co. 1/2-222094, Passed to Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, DO, Bde S-3	CL
29		1005	(C) From Saber 74 (NFI) DTG 130955, Loc. 205031. Spotted 4 hootches w/bunkers and fighting positions. LOH rec SAF while traveling at 60 to 70 feet. speed, 30-40 knots. Gunship engaged with unknown results. Fired arty. Passed to Bde/Lark.	S-3, M, Arty, DO, BDE	CL
30		1030	(C) From Bde/Nighthawk 36 UL2410, IR3003 DTG 131900 to 140600. Cleared by MAC-V Duong. Cleared by Cpt. Jacquelin, to Bde/Simon.	Bde. Arty, S-3, DO, M,	CL
31		1035	(C) Col Smith arrived on LZ Prof. passed to Bde/Simon.	S-3, CO, DO, Bde.	CL
32	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Locations. A - Co. 1/1- 177055, 1/2-181011, 2/2-215009, 3- Neg. Commo; C Co 3/2- 204104.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde.	CL
33		1108	(C) From 2/2 A Co Loc 215009, DTG 131100. Element engaged 1 VC/NVA with SAF results 1 VC/NVA KIA Passed to BDE/Small.	S-3, DO, Arty, BDE	CL
34	1110		(C) From BDE/Simon There will be no traffic on QL 1 on 17 May w/o prior approval from Bde. Passed to Bde/Shunk for transmission by Messenger.	S-3, DO,	CL
35		1115	(C) Col. Smith left LZ Professional passed to Bde/Hull.	S-3, CO, DO, Bde.	CL
36		1115	(C) Ref. Item #29. Results of Arty: 5 Hootches destroyed, 4 bunkers destroyed, 1 VC KBA. Passed to Bde/Hull.	S-3, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
37		1135	(c) Req. LOH ASAP as commo with A Co is poor and we cannot run fire mission or get spot report. Passed to Bde/Small. From Bde/Small LOH on station 20 min.	S-3, DO,	CL
38		1205	(C) BN Sitrep neg. Loc. C Co 3LP-197106, Passed to Bde/Hull.	Bde. S-3, M, DO, Arty,	CL
39		1225	(C) Ref. Item # 33 From 2/2-A Co: KIA was 35yrs. old was wearing Ho Chi's, green pants, shirt, and underwear, chi-com canteen, and pistol belt. Carrying a ruck sack containing the following; 10lbs. potatoes, mess gear, 1 pair sandals, 1 poncho, book with names and a small amt. of money. Neg. weapon or ID. KIA was moving E on an E-M trail.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1225

(C) Cont. and was engaged at 50m.
All equipment and documents will be backhauled to
LZ Professional, Passed to Bde/Hull.

S-3, S-2, DO, Bde.

CL

40

1300

(C) From Bde/Hull-Sniper report now
due from thur. to thur. Bde. must have re-
port to division by 1000 on Thurs.

S-3, DO,

CL

41

1300

(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. C 001/1- 224
103 2LP-225077, 3/1-202105.

DO, S-3 Arty, M,

CL

42

1310

(C) From 2/2 A Co DTG 131245, Loc 215-
009, Unknown results firing arty at this
time. Passed to Bde/Hull.

S-3, DO, Arty, Bde

CL

43

1325

(C) Ref. Item #42, Results: 1VC KIA
by SAF, age, female 23, wearing black felt
pants and top. Element believes she was
mail carrier as she was carrying a sizeable
quantity of mail. Neg. pack, weapon or
ID. Element does not have LZ at this time.
Documents will be backhauled to LZ Prof.

S-3, DO, S-2, CO

CL

44

1355

(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. changes; A
Co. CP-187007, 1/1-183007, 1/2-182013, 2-216007
C 00.2LP-222095, 3/1-203105, Passed to bde/Hull.

M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

45

1440

(C) Saber 74(NFI) on station to run
AFD 9827. Passed to Bde/Hull.

S-3, DO, M, Arty.

CL

46

1500

(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc change. A Co
CP-189007, 1/1-184007, 2/2-215010, 3-190997,
C 00 LP1-returned; D 002/1-175036.

S-3, DO, M, Arty,

CL

47

1510

(C) To Bde/Hull 2 hootches and a
bunker cleared for saber 74 to engage, MAC-V
Duong.

S-3, S-3A, Arty,

CL

48

1520

(C) To Bde/Smitty - Saber 74 com-
pleted AFD 98-27 found at 112962, 2 camouflag-
ed hootches. 109985 2 camouflaged hootches
118008. A Couple of camouflaged hootches &
a couple of camouflaged bunkers.

DO, S-3, Arty

CL

49

1533

(C) From Bde/Smitty LOH times for
14 May 141000-141130, 141400-141530.

DO, S-3, CO.

CL

50

1540

(C) From Bde/Hanes readout from AFD
98-27 moves from 094953 to 095950, hot spots

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

1540

(C) Cont.- 092998, 090990, 144939,
101006 requested arty.

S-3, DO, Arty, M, S-2 CL

51

1600

(C) Loc. A Co 1/2-180010, 3/1-195-
993, 3/2-193995, C Co 1/2-223094, D Co 1-173-
052, 2/1-172037, 3-175049,

M, S-3, Arty, Do, Bde CL

52

1615

(C) A Co 1/2- at 131500 vic 184014
element searched area into which arty was
fired last night, finding 1 bunker. 12'x4'x5'
built within the last two weeks. Found 10
expended AK-47 rounds, small amounts of rice
and tools. Fresh foot prints running west.
Element followed blood trail for 300 meters
when it ran out. Trails in all directions
well used. Element will MAP area tonight.
Bde/Hull.

S-3, DO, S-2, Bde. CL

53

1630

(C) Saber 72 on station for AC36
rules of engagement passed Bde/Hull.

S-3, DO, Arty. CL

54

1700

(C) Locations: A Co. 3/1- 194992-
193994, D Co. Cp-174045, 1/1-176049, 3/2-
168060.

M, Arty, S-3, DO. CL

55

1705

(C) Night Hawk-43 DTG 131900 to 140600,
Tam Ky AO Box DTG 170001 to 222400. UL3904
IR4400 approved Lt. Fogle MAC-V Quyen Bde/
Hayes.

S-3, DO, Arty, Bde. CL

56

1740

(C) Saber 72 reported 3hootches and
3 bunkers in freshly cultivated fields at
216067 cleared to fire. Lt. Fogle at 200064
spotted moderately used trail Bde/Hull

Bde
S-3, DO, Arty, S-2 CL

57

1800

(C) Locations same Bde/Hull

Bde, S-3 DO. CL

58

1800

(C) AC 41 cleared Lt. Fogle. for 14-
0500-142000, MAC-V Quyen to Bde/Hull.

S-3, DO, Bde. CL

59

1900

(U) FSB Prof. Strength sent to
rear 174.

S-3, DO, S-4 CL

60

1930

(C) Finals to Bde/Mowgoff.

M, Arty, S-3, Do,
Bde. CL

61

2000

(C) From Bde/Hayes LRRP Locations
Ark. 359045, Tenn. Ore. 326028.

M, Arty, S-3, DO, Bde. CL

62

2000

(C) Sitrep neg. B Co inspected bunker
line, locations same.

Bde
M, Arty, S-3, DO CL

63

2100

(U) Perimeter secure PN sitrep neg.

DO, S-3 CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-ECQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 13 May 71 2400 13 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

2200

(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.

DO, S-3, Bde.

CL

65

2225

(C) Night Hawk Box 36 Run by Saber
Inspections of blue lines. Suspected enemy
activity.

44

Do, S-2, S-3, M,

CL

66

2345

(C) R/S Blade Time 0830-1000 A CO
Brown/Untwick.

DO, S-4, S-3, Bde.

CL

67

2400

(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.

DO, S-3, Bde.

CL

SUMMARY:

Vic 205031, Ahootches and bunkers spotted by

Saber 74. Vic 215009 2/2-A Co engaged and
KIA 1 VC/NVA. Vic 205031 Gunship received

Saf engaged with arty-results 5 hootches 1 VC
NVA KIA. 2/2 of A Co. vic 131245 KIA 1 VC/NVA

female believed to be mail carrier. 1/2 A-
Co vic 184014 found hootch and bunker 2 wks

old with blood trail running west as results of arty
fired into area.

68

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CL

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAXES, MAJOR INF.

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Fraxes

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
ACDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1630		(C) Cont. - on 15 May 1st Plt-20, 2nd-Plt 18, CP & 4th Plt.-21.	S-3, CO, B co. DO	CL
40	1646		(C) LRRP Loc's- Ark.-359045, Tenn & Ore.-324026.	M, Arty, S-3, DO	CL
41	1700		(C) Locs C Co 1/2-224093, 3/1-198106 1/1-177044, 3/1-161062.	M, Arty, S-3, DO.	CL
42		1800	(C) Loc - A CP-191007, 2/1-219010, 2/2-215008, 3/1-202994, 3/2-197993, Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, S-3, DO, Bde	CL
43		1840	(C) Final Locations- A CP-191007, 1/1-177014, 1/2-178017, 2/1-219010, 2/2-215008, 3/1-202994, 3/2-197993, B Co FSB Professional C Co-206091, 1/1-222095, 2/1-223090, 1/2-224093, 2/2-222077, 3/1-203105, 3/2-198106, D Co-173047, 1/1-177042, 1/2-184043, 2/1-175035, 2/2-167028, 3/1-158064, 3/2-161062, RCN - FSB Professional.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
44	1900		(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL
45	1940		(C) To Bde/Terry AC 41 DTG 150500-152000, N.H.43 141900-150600. Cleared Lt. Fogle. MAC-V.	Arty, S-3, DO,	CL
46		2000	(U) Sitrep neg. Bunker inspected & Loc's same.	DO, S-3	CL
47		2000	(C) Saber 49 on station for NH 36, Rules of engagement passed Lt Fogle, Bde/Hatfield.	Arty, S-3, DO, Bde	CL
48	2010		(C) Saber 49 diverted by Division, Bde/Hatfield.	Arty, S-3, DO	CL
49	2040		(C) To Bde/Lainson Passed night locations.	S-3, DO	CL
50	2100		(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	DO.	CL
51	2300		(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	DO.	CL
52		2400	(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	DO.	CL
	SUMMARY: 2/1-		A Co. had MAP detonate vic 185014. Results 2 VC/NVA KIA'S. Ages 30 and 17. Neg Pack or weapons. BG Mc Donough visited FSB Professional.		
53	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		CL

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified
after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJOR INF.

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCJK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
Bt 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

14 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (u) Journal Opened. CL

2 0001 (C) Locations: A CP-189007, 1/1-184-007, 1/2-180010, 2/1-213008, 2/2-215010, 3/1-194992, 3/2-193994, B Co-FSB Prof. C CP-206091, 1/1-224101, 1/2-221094, 2/1-223096, 2/2-219077, 3/1-203105, 3/2-197106, D Co CP-174047, 1/1-179048, 1/2-181047, 2/1-175035, 2/2-176035, 3/1-170058, 3/2-168060. N, Arty, DO, S-3 CL

3 0100 (U) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg. DO, S-3 CL

4 0200 (C) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg. DO, S-3, BDE CL

5 0230 0400 (U) Stand To at FSB Professional. DO, S-3, CO. CL

6 0300 (U) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg. DO, S-3 CL

7 0400 (C) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg. DO, S-3, Bde. CL

8 0500 (U) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg. DO, S-3 CL

9 0500 (C) 4.2 Report - 4.2 on hand HE-228, ILL-126, WP-43, CS-4, 4.2 exp.- 30HE, 16ILL, 2 fire missions on SF. 8.1 on hand 560HE, 297ILL, 114WP, Exp.- 0. To Bde/Terry. DO, S-3, Bde. CL

10 0600 (U) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg. DO, S-3, Bde. CL

11 0600 erick. (U) Captain Jacquien relieved Lt. Dev. DO, S-3, CL

12 0700 (U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg. DO, S-3 CL

13 0720 (C) From Bde/Asst S3: Will have A/C team working 20-30km west of LZ Professional. Requested B/4-3 Inf. have two squads standing by as a reaction force. Will have at most two lift ships. Requirement will end at 1200. M, DO, S-3, CO. Arty CL

14 0750 (C) 1. Request LOH for period 150900-151030 and 151400-151530. Report to LZ Prof. 2. Request R/S click for period 150800-151300. Report to BN rear Chu Lai. Passed to bde/Pano. S-4, S-3, DO, Bde. CL

15 0820 (C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. changes: - C Co 1/1-222095, 4LF-205030. M, Arty, S-3, Bde, DO CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th BN 3rd Inf.
ACDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 71

2400

14 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

0830

(C) From 2/1-A Co. DTG 140730, Loc-

185014. At above time and location, element had a map detonate. Results: 2VC/NVA KIA, Approx age 30, and 17 yrs. old. Both were wearing Black P.J.'s and had negative weapons ID, or pack. KIA's were moving west on and East West trail in direction of a hootch found earlier. Suspect there were additional VC/NVA in area of Map detonation because KIA'S were bandaged. Clothing will be back-hauled to LZ Professional. Passed to Bde/Pane

S-2, S-3, DO, CO, Bde

CL

17

0835

(C) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde.

CL

18

0845

(C) Col. Smith would like to go out to see A Co at 1000hrs. Passed to A Co & S3.

DO, S-3, CO, A Co.

CL

19

0845

(C) From Bde/Bils from: There is no request for 4/3 Inf. to participate in any Territorial opns south of LZ West.

S-3, DO, S-2

CL

19

0900

(C) BN sitrep neg. Locs. A Co. 1-180008, 2-213007, 3-192992; D Co 1/1-179047.

M, DO, Arty, S-3.

CL

20

0920

(C) B Co A O Box: From 2112 to 2712 to 2811, to 2806 to 2106 to start. Passed to Bde/Pane.

M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde

CL

21

0955

(C) CA request. Line # 1-151000-comp. 4/3Inf., Cnt. Jacomein #2-CA of B Co, CE of C Co; #3 B Co Pz 1 LZ Professional, C Co PZ #2-223079, PZ#3-225092, PZ4-204106, PZ#5-206091; #4; B Co LZ 1 257091, LZ 2 273078, LZ # 3- 272090, C Co. LZ Professional, team # 5: B Co LZ 1-36, LZ2-25, LZ 3-24, C Co. PZ 2-23, PZ 3-21, PZ 4-22, PZ 5-25. Total 176; #6: LZ 1,2,3 are unsecured; # 7: PZ 1 Hotel 07 44.40, PZ 5 Papa 07 44.40; # 8: LZ 1,2,3, -H/A LZ 4 Market 88B; #9-5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC; # 10: AMC report to FSB Prof. 150930 on BN CMD. Passed to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, B Co. C Co. Bde, CO

CL

22

1020

(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc changes- RCN had LP return - Passed to Bde/Pane.

Bde DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

23

1020

(C) Request LOH coming on station at 1400 hrs. pick up one pax at Blue Star Pad. Passed to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th BN 3rd Inf.
ACDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT 173078

FROM
HOUR 0001
DATE 14 May 71

TO
HOUR 2400
DATE 14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0955	1022	(C) From Bde/Hane, Air Cav. Box 37 UL0693, LR1885; APD 9829 UL BT 2312 LR BT 3105 DTG 150500-152000. To Bde/Pane: Friendlies in APD Box 9829. Cleared Cpt. Jacquemin. Cleared MAC-V by Do.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
25	1100		(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. D Co 1/2- 181046, 2/2-175035.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
26	1020	1055	(C) Bde CO visited alpha Co. Bde/Pane late entry.	CO, S-3, DO.	CL
27	1100	1110	(C) Night Hawk Box 36 UL 2410, LR 3001, Dtg 141900-150600. Cleared MAC-V By Quyen. Cleared 4-3 Inf. by Cpt. Jacquemin. Passed to Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
28		1200	(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. C Co 2/1- 223080, D Co 1/1-178046, 2/1-175036, 3/2-165- 061. Passed to Bde/Simon.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde	CL
29	1300		(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co 1/1-179010 1/2-180008.	M, Arty, S-3, DO	CL
30		1300	(U) Passed names of combat leader- ship school to Bde/Pane.	S-3, DO	CL
31		1358	(C) BN sitrep neg. Locations. A Co 1/1-177012, 1/2- 174017, 2/1-209008, D Co 1/1- 177046, 1/2-182044, 2/1-175036, 2/2-170036, 3/1-160060, 3/2-164062. Passed to Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
32	1500		(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. A Co 1/1- 177014, 1/2-178017, 2-215007, 3-195994, D Co 1/2-184043, 2/2-169035, 3/1-158062, 3/2- 163062.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
33	1415		(C) Late Entry - LOH reported on stat- ion. Passed to Bde/Pane.	S-3, DO.	CL
34	1415		(C) BG McDonough visited FSB Profess- ional. Passed to Bde/Pane.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde.	CL
35		1515	(C) BG Mc Donough left FSB Profess- ional. He discussed security and tactical situations. Had negative comments. Passed to Bde/Pane.	S-3, CO, DO.	CL
36		1515	(C) LOH released. Passed to Bde/Pane.	S-3, Bde, DO =	CL
37		1545	(C) BN sitrep neg. Location changes A Co 3/2- 197994, Passed to Bde/Civian.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde	CL
38	1600		(U) Lt. Fogle relieved Cpt. Jacquemin as duty officer.	DO, S-3	CL
39	1630		(C) Strength going to field for B Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

CL

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co CP-191007, 1/1-177-014, 1/2-178017, 2/1-219010, 2/2-215008, 3/1-202994, 3/2-197993, B Co. FSB Professional. C CP-206091, 1/1-222095, 1/2-224093, 2/1-223090, 2/2-222077, 3/1-203105, 3/2-198106, D Co CP-173047, 1/1-177042, 1/2-184043, 2/1-175035, 2/2-167028, 3/2-161062, 3/1-158064, RCN-FSB Professional.

M, Arty, DO.

CL

3

0010

(C) Approval of CA Day 15. 5-2-1. Begin 0800, AMC 30 min prior. C and B Co, informed.

A Co, B Co, DO, S-3

CL

4

0100

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO.

CL

5

0200

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO. Bde.

CL

6

0230

0400

(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.

DO, S-3

CL

7

0230

(C) Blade time use - Admin runs all morning. Terry/Brown.

DO, S-3A.

CL

8

0300

(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO.

CL

9

0400

(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO, Bde.

CL

10

0500

(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO,

CL

11

0500

(C) 4.2 Report - Passed to Bde. JME, 18-ILL. 1-obs., 1-unobs., mission.

DO, Bde.

CL

12

0600

(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO, Bde.

CL

13

0600

(C) Cpt. Jacquemin relieved Lt. Deverick as DO

DO,

CL

14

0700

(U) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.

DO, S-3

CL

15

0705

(C) 196 personnel on FSB Professional. Passed to S-4 rear.

DO, S-4, S-3

CL

16

0720

(C) AMC for CA of B Co. and CE of C Co. reported on station.

DO, S-3

CL

17

0800

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: C Co 1-225092, 2-223079, 3-204106.

DO, Bde. M, Arty.

CL

18

0810

(C) From Maj. Frakes in AMC bird, DTG-150800, loc-262091. Spotted 3 VC in open 500meters East of LZ 1. LZ 1 and arty prep will be shifted to this location. Passed to

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
15 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0810	(C) cont. - Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
19		0845	(C) LZ 1 B Co. Complete. Passed to Bde/ R.E.H.	DO, S-3, Bde, B Co.	CL
20	0850		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 2-262091, 3-w/2 mlt.	M, Arty, DO,	CL
21		0855	(C) From Maj Frakes w/AMC DTG 150850, loc 269098. Spotted 1 VC/HVA and engaged with gunships. Results unknown. Will investigate later. To Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
22	0905		(C) From Bde/R.E.H. Request clearance on AC34 UL 0693 LR 1885, DTG 160500-162000. AFD 98-29 UL2312 LR3105, DTG 160500 to 162000. Cleared by Jacmein.	DO, S-3	CL
23	0905		(C) From Bde/B.J.L. Request clearance on Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 151900-160600. Same coordinates as Day 14. Neg. clearance by Jacmein.	DO, S-3	CL
24		0910	(C) LZ 2 B Co Complete 0905. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3	CL
25		0930	(C) Clearance on AC 34 and AFD 98-29 (Ref. Item #22) passed to Bde/Pane. Cleared MAC-V by Doung.	DO,	CL
26	1000		(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes; B Co CP- 273078, 4-w/CP; D Co 1/2-184042.	M, Arty, S-3, DO	CL
27	1010		(C) CA of B Co Complete. LZ 3 Complete.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
28		1025	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request IOH for per- iod 150900-151030 and 151400-151530. Report to LZ Professional.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
29		1025	(C) Request Flame Drop as LZ prep from grid BT251063 to BT253059. DTG: 181000. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, Bde.	CL
30	1025		(C) Start CE of C Co. PZ 1 Complete.	DO, S-3	CL
31		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA Request. #1: 160- 800-completion, 4-3 Inf. CPT. Jacmein; #2 Eagle Flight of RCN Pit; #3- PZ 1 LZ Prof. , PZ 2 123056, PZ 3 128027, # 4: LZ 1-123- 056, LZ 2-128027, LZ 3-130042; # 5 : PZ 1- 13, Total 13. # 6: LZ 1,2,3, unsecured. # 7 P4 1 Oscar 07, 55.60; # 8: N/A # 9: 3 Slicers 2 guns, 1 AMC # 10: AMC Report to LZ Prof.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 May 71	2400	15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1030	(C) Cont: 160745. Freq.: Bn CMD.	DO, S-3	CL
32		1030	(C) Passed CO's Plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, CO. Bde	CL
33		1030	(C) From 1/2-B Co. DTG 151030 loc 262091. Element found footprints of est. 3 people moving to East. Reconed by fire with negative results. Will place MAP's in Area tonight. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, Arty, M, Bde.	CL
34	1034		(C) CE of C Co PZ 2 Complete.	DO, S-3	CL
35	1045	1055	(C) CE of C Co PZ 3 Complete. LZ 3 Complete.	DO, S-3	CL
36	1100		(C) CE of C Co. PZ 4 Complete.	DO.	CL
37	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes: A Co 1/1-182014, 2/1-220010, 2/1-221009, 3/1-202-993, 3/2-200995; C Co LZ Professional. D Co 1/1-177941, 2/1-171032, 2/2-167027, 3/2-158058	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
38		1105	(C) CE of C Co Complete. 5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3	CL
39		1110	(C) To Bde/Pane. Helix 21(NFI) on station conducting VR via BT1204.	M, Arty, S-3, DO.	CL
40		1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes: A Co 1/1-184013, 1/2-189011, 3-202992; B Co. 1/2-269092, D Co. 1LP-177039, 1/2-186041, 2LP 166023. Passed to Bde/Small.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
41	1125		(C) Late Entry- From Helix 21(NFI) DTG 151125, loc 106029. Trail in area running N-S. Trail has arty crater with brush in it. Received a few flashes from brush.	S-2, S-3, DO,	CL
42	1235		(C) Bde Commander arrived at FSB Prof.	CO. DO. Bde	CL
43	1240		(C) From 2/3-B Co. DTG 1511230, loc 257095. Found E-W trail with one pair of footprints made by tennis shoes. Tracks were two days old. Near trail found a beartrap which was not set and a GI canteen. Element will Destroy..	DO, S-3	CL
44	1250		(C) From 1/3-B Co DTG 151235, loc 262091, element found 5 acres of cultivated rice, 2 hoes, 3 cans of U.S. food, OD towel and several trails along river, KCS believes the area is booby trapped. Say there are booby traps and 10 VC working in the area. Will		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 71

2400

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1250		(C) Cont: be destroyed.	DO, S-3, S-2	CL
45	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co. CP-275077, 1/2-260089, 2/1-258086, 2/2-258088, 3/1-262098, 3LP-257095, D Co. 1LP 179039 3/2-159057.	M, Arty, DO, Bde. S-3	CL
46	1310		From Bde/Lark: Request LRRP AO time extension. LRRP Radio Relay Box #18 UL3505, LR3704 DTG 161800 to 221800. LRRP #25 UL3105 LR3405 DTG 191800 to 221800.	M, Arty, DO.	CL
47		1350	(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes: B Co 2/258084; D Co 1 LP - returned 2/1-171031, 2/2-167024, 2 LP returned, 3/1-156058. Passed to Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
48		1355	(C) Ref. Item #46. Time extension approved by Maj. Frakes. Passed to Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	CL
49	1230	1330	(C) Late entry: Bde Cmlr arrived LZ Professional and departed 1330. To Bde/Pane.	M, CO, DO.	CL
50	1355		(C) Slow motion 3 (LOH) reported on station.	DO.	CL
51	1400		(C) Lt. Fogle replaced CPT. Jacquemin as DO.	DO, S-3	CL
52	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. locs changes: D Co 1/1-176040, 3/2-159056, A Co CP 193006, 1/1-185015.	M, Arty, DO.	CL
53	1510		(C) Saber 74 on station for AC 44 Bde/Pane.	DO,	CL
54	1515		(C) Passed C Co call sign and freq. to MAC-V for coordination purposes.	DO, C Co.	CL
55	1540		(C) From Bde/Hanes LRRP loc Me. & Ark. 359045, Tenn. & Ore. 323037	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
56	1550		(C) Saber 74(NFI) broke station.	DO.	CL
57		1555	(C) Intel Ref RCN Eagle flight to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	CL
58		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 1/2-217088, LP264091, D Co 1/1-176039 Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
59	1610		(C) LOH time changed for morning of 16. From Bde/AVN no aircraft in AO 161400 to 161600.	DO, S-3	CL
60		1620	(C) To Bde/Pane request 2 sorties for Flame Drop (12 Drums/Sortie).	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
61	1640		(C) To A Co Line #134 has emergency leave. Extract to Chu Lai asap, Line #131 has Article		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

15 May 71

HOUR

2400

DATE

15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1640		(C) Cont: 15 need Co's consent for \$30.00 fine, 134-Schneider, 131-Rivera,	A Co., DO,	CL
62	1610		(C) Late Entry-Agent reports received from Bde/Hane.	DO, S-3	CL
63		1643	(C) Night Hawk - 43 (MHI) cleared Lt. Fogle, MAC-V Quyen, Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
64		1645	(C) LRRP AO Ext-for box 18 to 221800 Box 25 to 221800 cleared Maj. Frakes, MAC-V Quyen Bde/Simon.	DO, Arty, M, Bde.	CL
65	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Location changes -		
			A Co. Neg. B Co. 1/2-270089, D Co. 1/2-184042.	M, Arty, DO, BDE	CL
66		1710	(C) B Co 3/1- at 1710 vic 264092 found 200lbs of dried turnips in an earthenware jar covered w/dry brush, 2 weeks old, along an East West trail. Element will MAP area to night. Bde/Simon.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
67		1725	(C) Reaffirmed desire to employ Flame Dron Bde/Simon.	Bde. CO, DO	CL
68		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc. changes B Co 3/1-264092, 3/2-258098, Bde/Small.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
69	1835		(C) Air Cav 41 DTG 150500-152000, Cleared Lt. Fogle Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
70		1855	(C) Vario, Frank E-3 527869987 E Co. Dusted off for Malaria passed to rear Bde/Morozoff.	DO, Bde. E Co	CL
71		1910	(C) Finals to Bde/Morozoff, A Co CP-192007, 1/1-186015, 1/2-187006, 3/1-203988, 3/2-203992, 2/1-217010, 2/2-221009, B Co. CP-275077, 1/1-269089, 1/2-269086, 2/1-259083, 2/2-257086, 3/1-264092, 3/2-258097, C Co FSB Professional. D Co CP-173047, 1/1-179039/ 2/1-171031, 2/2-167028, 3/1-156058, 3/2-159056, RCM- FSB Professional.	M, Arty, Bde., DO.	CL
72	1910		(C) Will send KCS to 2nd Plt. & 3rd Plt. of A Co. LZ for extraction of Line #42 for emergency leave is at 169007. 42-Brundage,	DO, A Co.	CL
73		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker Ling checked by C Company.	DO.	CL
74		2030	(C) D Co CP at 2030 spotted a strong light vic 160037 moving in a northeastly		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BF173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-192007, 1/1-186-015, 1/2-187009, 2/1-217010, 2/2-221009, 3/1-203998, 3/2-203992, B CP-275077, 1/1-269089, 1/2-269086, 2/1-259083, 2/2-257086, 3/1-264-092, 3/2-258097, C Co. FSB Professional, D CP-173047, 1/1-179039, 1/2-182042, 2/1-171031, 2/2-167028, 3/1-156058, 3/2-159056.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
3	0100		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
4		0200	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL
5	0230	0400	(U) Stand to at FSB Professional.	DO,	CL
6	0300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
8	0445		(C) 4.2 Report - expended 60HE, 26ILL., 2 sch. missions.	DO, Bde	CL
9	0500		(C) Terry/Brown RS breakdown - D Co.		
			0830-1000. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-4, Bde	CL
10	0500		(C) AC 44-0693 to 1787 DTG 0600 to 1800 From Arty Liaison approved Lt Deverick	DO,	CL
11	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
12		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL
13	0600		(C) CPT Jacquemin replaces Lt Deverick as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
14	0655		(C) From Bde/Morozoff: RS time 0700-1200; LOH time 0900-1200.	DO, S-4	CL
15		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request LOH from 170900-171030 and 171400-171530. Report to LZ Professional.	DO, S-3	CL
16		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane. FSB Professional. Construction report: #1-20%, #2-0%, #3-85%, 4-15%, #5-5%, #6-0%, #7-5%, #8-30%, #9-10% #10-95%, #11-25%, #12-0%, #13-50%.	DO, S-3, Bde. CO	CL
17	0750		(C) From Bde/Hey: LRP team's Tenn, Ore. and Arkansas extracted this morning.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

Every 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

2400

16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0800		(C) From Bde/Simon: FSB Inspection team will be at LZ Professional 201230. Will eat lunch and commence inspection at 1330.	CO, DO,	CL
19		0815	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc. same.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
20		0745	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: MAP report - 62 employed, 0 detonations.	DO, CO, Bde	CL
21	0825		(C) From Bde/Bilstrom: Due to time of month, intell, etc; Recommend we have a scout dog team on LZ Professional.	DO, CO	CL
22		0835	(C) To Bde/Pane: Acknowledge receipt of Map overlay, ARVN operation area, DTG, 151830	DO, S-2	CL
23	0815		(C) Late Entry: B Co request new internal freq due to Vn operation on their net. Will request new one for B Co. Passed to Commo.	DO, B, S-3	CL
24	0825		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Hey: APD 98-30 DTG 170500 to 172000. From BF1404 to BS2098 To BS1396 to BF1200 to Start.	DO, S-3	CL
25	0825		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Bilstrom: Will be convoy on 18 May from Chu Lai to Tien Phouc. Co from 4-3 will act as reaction force. Request, Pax, Freq, Call Sign of Co.	DO.	CL
26	0825		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Bilstrom: Need Hook req. for flame drop.	DO, S-3	CL
27	0840		(C) From Bde/Pane: Night Hawk #35 DTG 161900 to 170600. From 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Suspect location of 78th NVA rocket Bn.	DO, S-3, S-2	CL
28		0840	(C) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, CO.	CL
29		0853	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request 2 Hook sorties for flame drop DTG 181000. Freq and Call sign at PZ. As directed by 198th Bde. Frequency and Call Sign at target area: 63:50 Handbag 90.	DO, S-3	CL
30		0854	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req set dog team for use in security of FSB Professional and for		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDP-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

(C) Cont. use in local patrolling
around FSB. Would like to have it for as long
as possible.

CO, DO, S-3

CL

31

0900

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: D 00
1-178039, 2-169030, 3-157054.

M, Artv, DO, S-3

CL

32

0915

(C) From Bde: Bde CO & S-3 will be
at FSB Professional between 2000-2200.

CO, S-3, Bde, DO

CL

33

0930

(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH(Slow Motion 10)
(NFI) reported on station.

DO, Bde.

CL

34

0935

(C) To Bde/Pane: From 2/2-A Co. DTG
160930, Element accidentally detonated own
MAP. Have 3 urgent dustoffs.

DO, BDE, S-3, A,

CL

35

0945

(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref Item #25. React-
ion force; C Co Pax 91, Freq; 65.50 Call
sign Papa 07.

Bde, DO

CL

36

0950

(C) From Bde/Bilstrom: Reaction time
30 minutes. Time frame: From 181000 until
convoy returns to QL 1. (Ref item #25).

DO, Bde. S-3

CL

37

0956

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co
2/2-216008. Passed to Bde/Bilstrom.

Bde.
M, Artv, DO S-3

CL

38

1005

(C) LNO to 5th ARVN Rgt: VC in open.
Request clearance on Grids 168137 and 17130.
Cleared by Cpt Jacquemin.

DO, S-3

CL

39

1015

(C) (Ref Item #24 & 27) To Bde/Bil-
strom; AFD 9830 & Night Hawk #35 cleared this
location by Cpt Jacquemin

DO, S-3

CL

40

0915

1010

(C) Request Dustoff for 303 urgents,
Dustoffs complete 1010.

DO, S-3

CL

41

1020

(C) From 2/2A Co DTG 160910, Loc 216-
008. Element sent patrolout to pick up MAP
They misjudged location and point man de-
tonated it. Pfc Edward Romo-shrapnel in low-
er legs; Sgt William H. Carson - shrapnel in
legs and chest; Pfc George C Yeshonis-
shrapnel in legs chest and head. Passed
to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, A,

CL

42

1100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes A Co
1/1-188014, 2/2-221009.

M, Artv, S-3, DO

CL

43

1135

(C) From 2/3B Co DTG 161100, loc 256096
Element found 2 bomb shelters size 4'x4' with

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
43			(C) Cont: overhead cover containing an old cooking pot set up as a boobytrap. The explosive had been removed from it. The shelters are located in an old french fort area. And appears to have been used as a way station for VC/NVA. Maj. trails run N-S, secondary trails run E-W. Last use approximately 1 month ago. Shelters will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Pane.				DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde.	CL
44		1135	From 1/3/A Co, DPG 161105, loc 203987. Element had a MAP detonate. Results: 4VC/NVA KIA's ages: 15, 17, 35, 35, VC were moving S on a N-S trail. They were wearing OD shirts and pants, pink underwear, red "T" shirts and NVA bush hats. They were carrying rucksacks and 2 machetes. They had some notes, a receipt for something, and 20 cans of C's which had been opened and were starting to spoil. Equipment and Documents will be backhauled to LZ Professional. Passed to Bde/Pane.				S-2, S-3, Bde, DO	CL
45		1155	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref Item 5 & 6 on "Backstroke," have complied with 5 and will make a visual inspection for mines.				DO, Bde	CL
46		1156	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request 45 min extension on blade time to take medical supplies to 2/2A Co. Extension approved,				DO, Bde, A	CL
47		1200	(C) Saber 72(NFI) reported on station to run APD box 98-29. Passed to Bde/Pane.				DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
48		1210	(C) Bn sitrep Neg. Loc changes: A Co 1/2-191011, 3/2-203988, B Co 1/1-270084; 2/1-258081, 2LP-252084, D Co 1/2-181040; Passed to Bde/Pane.				DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
49		1245	(C) Saber 72(NFI) left AO. Passed to Bde/Hull.				DO, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
50		1258	(C) To Bde/Hull: IOH released at 1145.				DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
51	1315		(C) From Cpt Grano: (Ref. Item #41) Pfc Yashonis is in critical condition. Other two in fair condition.				DO, A, S-3	CL
52	1330		(C) From Bde/Hey: APD Hotspots: heavy 237090, Medium 250082, 271079, 274062, Med					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ-Professional BP173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52			(C) cont. continuous BP239095 to BP 237090. Passed to B Co. Fired Arty.	S-2, DO, M, Arty, S-3, RDE	CL
53	1330		(C) From Bde/Chemical Officer: Recommend 7 sorties with 14 drops per sortie for the flame drop. Approved Cpt Jacquemin.	DO, S-3	CL
54	1335		(C) Col. Smith will not be out at 2000 today.	CO, DO, S-3,	CL
55	1345		(C) From Bde/ Pfc Yoshonis died (Ref item #41)	DO, A, S-3	CL
56		1408	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/1-190014, 1/2-194016, B Co 2LP returned, 1LP-269082; D Co. 1/1-178038, 2/2-164032, 3/1-148052, 3/2-151050	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
57	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes; A Co 1/1-189012, 2-213008, 3-203990, B Co LP254-086, 3/2-257098, D Co, 1/1-176038, 3/1-146055 3/2-151051.	DO, Arty, M, Bde.	CL
58	1425		Bde CO & S-3 arrived FSB Prof.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
59		1540	(C) Gen Rossen, ITC Sutherland, MG Baldwin and party arrived at FSB Professional Bde/Pane.	DO, M, CO, Bde.	CL
60		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co 1/1-190012, 1/2-190009, 2-212005, Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
61		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane neg HOI Chanh from NU Hau Duc.	DO, M, S-3, Bde	CL
62	1623		(C) Ref Item # 59 Departed FSB Prof. Bde/Pane.	CO, DO, S-3, RDE	CL
63	1624		(C) From Bde/Simon URS 351057 Arty Informed.	DO, Arty, M,	CL
64		1630	(C) Bde CO & S-3 departed FSB Prof. Sent to Bde.	Bde, DO, S-3, CO	CL
65	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes, D Co 1/1-175034, 1/2-182037.	Bde, S-3, DO	CL
66		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locs same Bde/Pane.	Bde, DO, M,	CL
67	1805		(C) SOI change passed to all maneuver elements.	DO, S-3, A, B, C, D,	CL
68	1806		(C) Mobile training team from 91st		
			EVAC will conduct class on Dustoff at FSB Prof at 171000 from Cpt Grano. Also Floor Show on 171400 at FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
 AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
 BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR
 0001

DATE
 16 May 71

HOUR
 2400

DATE
 16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69		1810	(C) NH 43 cleared Lt Fogle, MAC-V Diem to Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
70	1900		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Finals: A Co CP-192-007, 1/1-19012, 1/2-190009, 2-212005, 3-203-990, B Co. CP-275077, 1/1-270082, 1/2-265088, 2/1-259077, 2/2-253082, 3-257097, C Co FSB Professional, D Co. CP 173047, 1/1-175034, 1/2-185036, 2/1-159029, 2/2-159031, 3/1-144055, 3/2-151051, Bde/Terry	M, Arty, DO, Bde	CL
71		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locs same.	DO, Bde.	CL
72	2000		(U) Saber Black (NFI) on station for NH 36.	M, Arty, DO	CL
73		2020	(C) D Co CP spotted lights vic 1703 & 1604 moving in a northerly direction, requested NH. Neg clearance from Bde/Morozoff.	DO, Bde	CL
74		2020	(C) Arty fired for D Co & they requested NH for 17 May 1503 to 1703 to 1705 1505 Bde/Morozoff.	Bde, DO	CL
75		2031	(C) From SFC Westbrook at Nu, Duc RVN Locations, 1-042070, 2-050072, 3-042078, 4-113075, 5-117072, 6-123078.	M, Arty, DO,	CL
76	2055		(C) Sensor team 2-3 sensor activations, string #10 just off FSB Professional, Bunker line.	DO, DO, S-3	CL
77		2035	(C) AC41 & AC44 DTG 170500-172000 cleared Lt Fogle, MAC-V Thoa Bde/Famord	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
78	2100		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Company.	DO, C	CL
79		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO, S-3, Bde, C,	CL
80	2225		(C) RS bird times for 17 May. RS A CO 0830-1030.	S-4, DO, A,	CL
81	2230		(U) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as DO	DO,	CL
82	2300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL
83	2400		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
84			SUMMARY: 2/2/A Co vic 216008, Element accidentally ripped own MAP. Urgent Drop-off requested for PFC Romo, SGT Carson,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

L2 Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

2400

16 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

84

(cont.)

(C) Pfc Yashonis. 1/3/A Co had MAF
 detonate, results 4 EVA/KIA's. Area 15, 17,
 35 & 35. vic 203987. 4 Rucks also CIA. Pfc
 Yashonis died as a result of Fnd Mech det-
 onating. Gen Russon, LTC Sutherland, MG Bal-
 win visited FSB Professional.

85

2400

(C) Journal Closed.

CL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 May 71	2400	17 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Loc. A CP-192007, 1/1-190012, 1/2-19009, 2-212005, 3/-182-203990. B CP-275077, 1/1-270082, 1/2-265088, 2/1-259077, 2/2-253-082, 3-257097, C Co. FSB Prof. D CP-173047, 1/1-175034, 1/2-185036, 2/1-159029, 2/2-159-031, 3/2-151051,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked.	DO,	CL
4		0200	(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker checked by Charlie Co. (Bunker Line.).	C, DO, BDE,	CL
5	0230	0400	(U) Stand to FSB Professional.	C, DO, S-3, CO	CL
6	0300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO	CL
7		0400	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn Sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL
8	0446		(U) Cleared box 0996 to 1490. For Red Baron 0600 to 1900. (NFI).	DO, M, Arty,	CL
9	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
10	0500		(C) 4.2 Report exp - 21HE, 134HE on hand 4 missions. 1 RP- 2 SCH, 1 sensor target.	DO	CL
11		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL
12	0600		(C) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Deverick as DO.	DO	CL
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc. same.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
14		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane: Acknowledge receipt of FRAGORD 9-71.	Bde, DO,	CL
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.	Bde, DO, M, Arty	CL
16	0830		(C) From Bde/Pane: Request clearance Air Cav #36 UL2506, IR3200 DTG 180500 to 182000.	DO, S-3A,	CL
17		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, CO, Bde.	CL
18		0840	(C) To Bde/Simon: Request IOH report to Blue Star Red in Chu Lai at 1400.	DO, S-3	CL
19		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request IOH for period 180900-181030 and 181530 from 181400.		
			Report to LZ Professional.	Bde, S-3 Group 4	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ENC-10000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
17 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
17 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

0847

(C) From Bde/Bassner: Message from Bde
CO. Request change in D Co. Night Logger.
Bde policy is not to remain in same location
for more than two days.

DO, D, S-3

CL

21

0850

(C) To Bde/Simon: Request Night Hawk
Box from BT1305 to BT1705 to BS1799 to BT1301
to start. DTG: 171900-180600. To investi-
gate lights moving vic BT1503 and suspected
infiltration along Song Tram.

DO, M, Arty, Bde.

CL

22

0900

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes RCN
Team # 1-171076.

M, DO, Arty

CL

23

0900

(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: IOH (Slow Motion
10) on station.

DO, Bde, S-3

CL

24

0910

(C) From Bde/Simon: (Ref. Item #21)
Night Hawk Box is numbered 36. Cleared
by Jacmein.

DO, M, Arty

CL

25

0910

(C) To Bde/Hull: AC Box 36 cleared by
Jacmein. (Ref Item #16).

DO, Bde, M, Arty

CL

26

0915

(C) From Bde/Simon: Night Hawk 35
cleared by Jacmein. Cleared MAC-V by Duong.

DO, S-3

CL

27

1000

(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc.
changes-B Co 1/1-269079, 1/2-262082, D Co
4LP-176045.

M, Arty, DO, Bde.

CL

28

1015

(C) To Bde/Pane: Request modification
of Night Hawk Box 36: Make eastern boundary
16 N-S grid line. Would like to get troops
in close enough to do some patrolling in
area of lights. Passed to D company.

DO, D, Bde. S-3

CL

29

1015

(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH released.

DO, Bde, S-3

CL

30

1100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co
2/2-250083, LP-265090; D Co 3/2-153047,
4-LP returned.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

31

1130

(C) From A Co: Requested permission
to keep 2nd Plt. as one element. Total
strength 17.

CO, S-3, A, DO

CL

32

1215

(C) To Bde/Pane. Bn sitrep neg. Loc
changes, B Co 2/2-257077, 3LP-264091; D CO
1/2-187037; 2/1-157030, 2/2-158032, 3/1-
146053.

M, Arty, Bde, DO

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 71

2400

17 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

1225

(C) From Bde/Bilstrom: Requested projected Air moves for 3 day period daily. Submit with Commander's Plans.

DO, S-3,

CL

34

1300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1-268079, 1/2-264082, D Co. 1/1-175082, 1/2-190036, 2/1-156033, 2/2-159039.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

35

1320

(C) From Bde/Lark: Request clearance N Hawk 43 from 4606 to 4903 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. DTG 171900-180600 Cleared by Jacqmein.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

36

1345

(C) To Bde/Lark: NH43 Cleared by Jacqmein. Cleared by MAC-V Duong.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

37

1350

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 1/1-194010, 1/2-19009, 2-212002; B Co 3LP-264096; D Co 1/1-175030, 2/2-158032. Passed to Bde/Hull.

M, Arty, Bde, DO.

CL

38

1425

(C) From Bde/Pane: Re Supply Bird 180700-181200.

S-4, S-3, DO

CL

39

1500

(C) Lt Fogle relieved Cpt Jacqmein as Duty Officer.

DO,

CL

40

1500

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co. 1/1-194009, 2-210998, 3/1-202998, 3/2-203998.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

41

1525

(C) Sniper report - 2 snipers in the field, 0 shots, 0 kills, 4 snipers on duty remainder on RAR of Leave.

S-3, DO,

CL

42

1600

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes - A Co. 1/1-195009, 3/1-201988; D Co 1/1-178021 Bde/Hull.

M, Arty, DO, Bde.

CL

43

1620

(C) From Bde/Pane Thunderstorms from 1620-2200, winds 15-35 knots. Line companies informed.

A, B, C, D, RCH, DO

CL

44

1620

(C) To Bde/ at 1545 vic 178021 D Co 1/1-found 2 hootches on a NE-SW trail, one hootch was 8'by6', the other 10'x20' found nothing of significance in hootches. Also found bomb shelter 3'x2'. Near hootches

was 1 or 2 acres field w/crops 2'or3' high w/one scare crow. All was destroyed.

DO, Bde,

CL

45

1700

(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes D Co CP 176046.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 May 71	2400	17 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1700		(C) Ref. Item #44 Element at 1630 found 2 acre of cultivated rice 1' high receiving water from 2 wells, 50meters apart. Wells & rice destroyed.	DO, D, S-3	CL		
47	1705		(C) Col. Smith will come to FSB Prof 2000-2200 weather permitting.	DO, CO, S-3	CL		
48		1720	(C) Luckie, Ronald E-4, C Co. dusted off when a round went off in his cooking fire had fragment wound in the chest. Sent to Bde/Hull, also informed the rear.	S-4, DO, Bde, C.	CL		
49		1800	(U) Bn sitrep neg. Locs same. Bde/Hull	DO, Arty, M, Bde.	CL		
50	1805		(C) From Bde/Miller LARP insertions at Box 18 Ohio #12 at 362042, Ohio #13 Box 25 322052, Alternate 312069, Ohio #11 Box 31 - 374083, Alternate 363086.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
51	1830		(C) Ref. convoy from Chu Lai to Tien Phouc C Co reaction force. Freq. P-64.15 Alt: 4515, Call sign Discus Honest -4/3 Inf. Required to monitor Freq. from Bde/Bilstrom.	DO, S-3	CL		
52	1830		(C) AC44, AC41, cleared Lt Fogle DTG 180500-182000. Bde/Reichenbach	DO, S-3	CL		
53		1900	(C) To Bn rear FSB Professional strength, 171.	DO, S-3	CL		
54		1925	(C) Finals A CP-188077, 1/1-197009, 1/2-190009, 2-210998, 3/1-201998, 3/2-203988 B Co. CP-275077, 1/1-267079, 2/2-264082, 3-263091, C Co FSB Professional. D CP-175046, 1/1-182029, 1/2-185036, 2/1-161033, 2/2-162, 030, 3/1-148052, 3/2-153054, RCN-167084.	M, Arty, Bde, DO.	CL		
55	1930		(C) ARVN troop inserted into AO Ext. complete 171930, From Westbrook.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL		
56		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	Bde, DO.	CL		
57	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. perimeter secure.	DO, S-3	CL		
58		2125	(C) MAC-V says there is neg contact at 520095. Passed to Bde/Chalson.	Bde, DO, M, Arty	CL		
59	2200		(U) Lt. Deverick relieved Lt. Fogle as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL		
60		2200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL		
61	2300		(C) Flame Drop mission approved for 181000hrs by Maj. Cunningham, Hatfield/Brown.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
62	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.	DO,	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

5

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

YO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

17 May 71

2400

17 May 71

TIME

15

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY:	1/1 D Co found two heeches near 178021 and destroyed both. Luckie, Ronald, E-4, C Co, 527-88-5916 was dusted off for wounds sustained in chest when round exploded in cooking fire.
----------	---

63

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

44

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

Robert A. Fisher

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-2000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
B. 1173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

CL

2

0100

(C) Locations: A CP-188007, 1/1-197009, 1/2-190009, 2-210998, 3/1-201988, 3/2-203988. B Co CP-275077, 1/1-267079, 1/2-264082, 2/1-253077, 2/2-248084, 3/263091, C Co FSB Professional, D CP-175046, 1/1-182089, 1/2-185036, 2/1-161033, 2/2-167030, 3/1-148092, 3/2-153054, RCN-167084.

DO, Bde, M, Arty

CL

3

0100

(U) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure. Bunker line checked by Co CO of C Co.

C, DO,

CL

4

0200

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO, Bde.

CL

5

0205

(C) RS Breakdown B Co 0830-1000. Brown/Hatnick.

Bde, DO, S-3, S-4

CL

6

0230

0400

(U) Stand to at FSB Professional.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

7

0300

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep Neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.

DO, C,

CL

8

0315

(C) Saber 48 on station to Fly NH36 (NFI).

DO, M, Arty,

CL

9

0350

(C) Saber 48 broke station with neg sightings Hatnick/Brown.

DO, M, Arty

CL

10

0400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure. Bunker line checked by C Co.

Bde, DO, C,

CL

11

0445

(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Hatnick Brown.

Bde, DO,

CL

12

0500

(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep Neg.

DO,

CL

13

0600

(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.

C, Bde, DO,

CL

14

0600

(U) Cpt. Jacquemin relieved Lt Dev-erick as Duty Officer.

DO

CL

15

0645

(C) From 1/1 D Co, Loc 181029, DTC 180645. Had MAP detonate.

D, DO,

CL

16

0700

(U) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.

DO.

CL

17

0735

(C) To Bde/Hull: (Ref Item #15) neg results.

D, Bde, DO

CL

18

0740

(C) To Bde/Hull: Request LOH for period 191300-191600. Report to LZ Prof.

DO, Bde,

CL

19

0800

(C) To Bde/Hull: Bn sitrep Neg. Locations same.

DO, Bde,

CL

20

0805

(C) From Bde/Lark: Request clearance Night Hawk Box 35, DTC 181900-190600. Night

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

(C) Cont: Hawk Box 36 DTG 181900-190600
To Bde/Hull: Box 35 & 36 Clear. Troops in-
side Night Hawk Box 36.

DO, M, Arty

CL

21

0818

(C) From Bde/RAS: Bde has only one LOH:
Blade Time for today: 0930-1030, 1300-1400.

DO,

CL

22

0830

(C) To Bde/Hull: Passed Co's Plans.

DO, CO, Bde.

CL

23

0835

(C) From LHO at Neu Hau Duc: LOC 056079
DTG180620. VC initiated contact with PF's.
Results 3 PF KIA's, 3 M16 Lost.

DO, S-3

CL

24

0835

(C) To Bde/Hull: OOI Smith arrived at
FSB Professional.

CO, DO, Bde

CL

25

0840

(C) Helix 26(NFI) entered AO. Will area
(VR) around 2203.

DO, S-3,

CL

26

0900

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

27

0905

(C) To Bde/Hull: CA request: Line # 1:
191000-completion. 4-3 Inf, CPF Jacqmein;
Line # 2: CA of C Co, CE of D Co, CA of RCM
Line # 3: PZ # 1,2,3, LZ Professional., PZ #4
176026, PZ # 5-163035, PZ # 6-153048, PZ # 7
177047, PZ 8-LZ Professional. Line # 4: LZ 1
187099, LZ 2-143071, LZ 3 160083, LZ 4,5,6,7,
LZ Professional. LZ 8 223037, Line # 5: LZ1
24, LZ 2-24, LZ 3-45, PZ 4-21, PZ 5-20, PZ 6-
23, PZ 7-25, LZ 8-13, Total - 195. Line # 6
LZ 1,2,3, and 8 are insecure.

Bde, DO, S-3

CL

28

0910

(C) Col. Smith leaves FSB Professional.

DO, CO,

CL

29

0930

(C) LOH reported on station Bde/Hull.

DO,

CL

30

1000

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same. Bde/
Hull.

DO, Bde. M, Arty

CL

31

1015

(C) LOH broke station, Bde/Hull.

Bde, DO,

CL

32

1025

(C) Wildcat 096(NFI) on station for flare
drop grid BT251063. Passed to Bde/BJL.

DO, Bde.

CL

33

1030

(C) From Bde/Hull: LRRP tm Ohio, DTG
180840, Loc 317062 1 VC w/screen
uniforms. Results: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 Russian
Pistol CIA, 1 folder w/documents CIA, 1 med-
ical bag with supplies CIA. Will Pass read-
out on documents when available.

Bde, DO, S-2

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 May 71	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc change: A Co 2-210996, 3/1-203987, B Co. CP-278077, 1-268-071, 2-250079, 3-263091, D Co. 1/1-178028, 2/1-162035.	M, Arty, DO,		CL	
35	1135		(C) From Bde/Hane: URI DFG181100, Code B. Bn CP, Loc 203016.	DO, CO, S-3		CL	
36	1145		(C) From Bde/Hane: Request readout on action taken on URI, To Bde/Fired Arty. Helix 22 (NFI). did an ADA. Also A Co. will move troops into the area.	A Co. DO, Arty,		CL	
37		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon: Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co CP-184009, 1/1-198001.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.		CL	
38		1207	(C) To Bde/Hull: Request LOH report to Blue Star Pad.	DO,		CL	
39	1215		(C) From Bde/Hull: URI BF114230, U/I, greater than 1000 meters, DFG 181000; URI BF206048, Bn CP, larger than 1000 meters.	DO, S-2, S-3		CL	
40	1215		(C) From Helix 22(NFI): Loc 145012 Possible footprints crossing stream at this location. Ref Item 36. In URI area, neg results but the Arty was on target.	Arty, DO,		CL	
41	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co. 1/1-199013, 1/2-191010, B Co. 2/1-255078, 2/2-257077, D Co 1/1-178027, 1/2-183034, 2/2-159031, 3/1-151047, 3/2- 154048.	DO, M, Arty		CL	
42		1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 3/2-203986, B Co 1/2-264075, 2/1-257077, 3/1-259088, 3/2-259098, LP-258088, D Co 1/2-180-032, 3/2-155046.	Bde, DO, M, Arty		CL	
43		1410	(C) Weekly Plans sent to Bde/Lark.	DO, Bde. CO		CL	
44	1425	1515	(C) ADC/S visited PSB Professional. Passed to Bde/Lark.	DO, CO, Bde.		CL	
45	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co 1-1-200015, B Co 1/1-265076, LP 262082, D Co 1/1-179027, 2/1-160037, 2/2-158033.	DO, M, Arty,		CL	
46	1500	1515	(C) Saber 74 on station for AC 36, Rules of engagement; nearest friendlies passed IF Fogle Bde/Hull, Departed AO Bde/Hull.	Bde, DO, S-3		CL	
47		1505	(C) Flame Drop complete Wildcat 096(NFI) Broke station Bde/Hull.	Bde, DO, S-3		CL	
48		1515	(C) D Co 1/2-at 181420 vic 180032, Found 1 Hootch 5x10 made of Bamboo; canvas,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDP-BCOK		LZ Professional Bt173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 May 71	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
48			(C) Cont: 1 bunker beneath Hootch made of sandbags. One Pair of GI socks, 4 ink pens, 1 water blivet, 2-6" bowls, 2 insect repellent bottles used as lamps. Found in Hootch. 2 Trails in area 1 W-E, other SW-NE recent use. Hootch occupied last night, Destroyed, will MAP Area, Hootch 1yr old sandbags 2 months old Bde/Hull.	DO, S-2, Bde, S-3		CL	
49	1530		(C) Asst Bde S-3 Asked about moving C Company's CA one day. LTC Shannon is against it. Would require more RS Bird Time and lower morale for unit coming in.	OO, S-3, DO		CL	
50	1538		(C) A Company does not want KCS and E-6 until next RS.	A, S-3, DO		CL	
51	1600		(C) Bde/Hull LOH 190930-191030, 191330-191430.	DO		CL	
52	1600		(C) Bde/Hull thunderstorms 1530-2400 Winds SW to NE 15-35 Knots. Manuever elements informed.	DO,		CL	
53		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 2-217995, 3/1-203984, 3/2-203988, D Co 1/2-173031, 2/1-157035, Bde/Hull.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.		CL	
54	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes B CP-272074,	DO, M, Arty,		CL	
55	1705		(C) Bde/Hey IRRP locs OHIO #11 374085, #13 316066, #2 KY TRA.	DO, M, Arty,		CL	
56	1715		(C) C Co Pax count 1st Plt-23, 2nd Plt-22, 3rd Plt-24, CP-4th Plt 24.	DO, S-3,		CL	
57			(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO		CL	
58	1802		(C) From Bde/Basener: Col Smith will visit FSB Professional, between 1000 & 2200 weather permitting.	DO, OO,		CL	
59		1810	(C) To Bde/Hull NH43 DTG 181900-190600 cleared Lt Fogle, MAC-V CHAC	DO, S-3		CL	
60	1830		(C) Send sirens to FSB Professional. If there are two send both.	DO, S-4		CL	
61	1840		(C) D Company Pax & PZ's, PZ1-163033-21 Pax, PZ2-176029-20 Pax, PZ3-153022-23 Pax, PZ4-175047-25 Pax.	DO,		CL	
62		1900	(C) Finals to Bde/Morozoff-A CP-184009, 1/1-200015, 1/2-194014, 2-217995, 3/1-203984,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCOK		LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 May 71	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62			(C) Cont: 3/2-203988, B Co. CP-272074, 1/1-265075, 1/2-264079, 2-1-275075, 2/2-250077, 3/1-257087, 3/2-258093, C Co. FSB Prof. D CP-176046, 1/1-179029, 1/2-179030, 2/1-160037, 2/2-159031, 3/1-151044, 3/2-155-046, RCN FSB Professional.	Bde, DO, M, Arty,	CL		
63	1905		(C) From Rear Cpt. Harvey will send up 6 detail personnel tomorrow.	Bde, DO, S-3	CL		
64	1910		(C) To Bde/Tarry NH45 181900-190600 UL-1106 LR 1501 Cleared Lt Fogle.	Bde, DO,	CL		
65		2005	(C) AC42 UL2506, LR5200, AC41, AC43 UL-1993, LR2559 DFG.190500-192000 cleared Lt Fogle. AC45 out of our AO. Bde/Riechenbach.	DO, S-3	CL		
64		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO,	CL		
65		2030	(C) C Co CA & D Co CE cancelled Bde/Morozoff.	DO, C, CO, D,	CL		
66	2045		(C) From Bde/Tarry IRRP Box Requests IRRP #45 DFG 270600-061800 UL2510-LR3401. For our info Ly Tin Box 3717- to 355145 to 3811, to 4012 to start. Clearance by LTC Shannon.	DO, S-3	CL		
67	2045		(C) From Bde/Tarry IRRP Team Ohio #13 DFG 1750 at 316066 engaged unknown size enemy force. 1 VC KIA (female) Time 1810 reported receiving heavy SAF. Chicom - requested extraction, extracted 1930.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL		
67	2055		(C) Col. Smith arrived FSB Professional.	CO, DO, S-3,	CL		
68	2100		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	C, DO	CL		
69		2200	(C) Col. Smith departed FSB Professional. Bde/Riechenbach. Also LT Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.	Bde, DO,	CL		
70		2120	(C) Late Entry-RS breakdown sent to D Co. Blevins/Hatfield.	Do, D,	CL		
71	2300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO	CL		
72	2330		(C) Saber Black(NFI) checked in on NH Box 45 neg sightings and departed at 190015. Morozoff/Brown.	Bde, DO,	CL		
73		2400	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO	CL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
 AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
 BL173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 71

2400

18 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary:

1/2/D Found hootch 6'x10' 2months old, vic

180032. Hootch Destroyed. ADC-S visited
 FSB Professional.

(U) Journal Closed.

74

2400

CL

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A FRANKS MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-184009, 1/1-200015, 1/2-194014, 2-217995, 3/1-203984, 3/2-203988, B CP-272074, 1/1-265075, 1/2-264079, 2/1-257-2/2-250077, 3/1-257087, 3/2-258093, C Co FSB Professional. D CP-176040, 1/1-179029, 1/2-179030, 2/1-160037, 2/2-159031, 3/1-151-044, 3/2-155046, RCN FSB Professional.	M, Arty, DO	CL
3		0100	(C) Saber Black (NFI) came on station to check vic of 321064. Neg sightings Brown/Hull.	Bde, DO, M, Arty	CL
4	0100		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	Bde, DO,	CL
5	0130	0330	(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.	Bde, DO, CO	CL
6		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Company.	DO, Bde,	CL
7	0300		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO, C,	CL
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Co.	DO, Bde, C,	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C. Co.	DO, C,	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Company.	DO, Bde, C,	CL
11	0600		(C) 4.2 report - passed to Bde/Morozoff/Brown.	DO, Bde.	CL
12	0700		(C) Capt. Jacqmein relieved Lt Deverick as DO.	DO,	CL
13	0700		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Loc. same.	DO,	CL
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Simon: Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.	Bde, DO,	CL
15	0810		(C) From Bde/Simon: Request damage assesment on flame drop.	DO,	CL
16		0810	(C) CA Request sent to Bde/Simon: Line # 1-201000-comp. 4-3 Inf. Cpt Jacqmein; Line # 2: CA of C Co. & the CE of D Co, CA of RCN; Line # 3: PZ 1,2,3,-LZ Professional, PZ 4-176026, PZ 5-163033, PZ 6-153048, PZ 7-177047, PZ 8-LZ Professional. Line # 4- LZ 1-187099, LZ 2-143071, LZ 3-160083, LZ 4,5,6 7- LZ Professional. LZ 8-223037; Line # 5: Group 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgrading: 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

(C) Cont. LZ 1-24, LZ 2-24, LZ 3-45,
PZ 4-21, PZ 5-20, PZ 6-23, PZ 7-25, LZ-8-13.

Total 195; Line 6: LZ 1,2,3,8, unsecure;

Line # 7: PZ 1 - 0 07 - 44.40, PZ 5 U 07-

44.40, Pz 8-A 07, 44.40. Line 8: LZ 4,5,6,7,

Market 88 B 44.40 LZ 1,2,3,8, -N/A. Line # 9

9: 5 Slicks; 2 guns 1 AMC; Line #10; AMC

report to LZ Professional 200930. Freq:

Bn CMD,

DO, S-3, Bde.

CL

17

0840

(C) To Bde/Simon: Request LOH DTG 200900-

201030 and 201400 to 201530. Report Prof-

essional.

DO, S-3

CL

18

0900

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.

DO, M, Arty,

CL

19

0910

(C) To Bde/Hey: Passed CO's Plans.

DO, Bde,

CL

20

0915

(C) From Bde/Hey: Request Clearance APD
98-32, DTG 200500-202000. From BT1510 to 1913

to 2413 to 2409 to Start. WH # 35 DTG 191900

200600. From 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to

start. Cleared by Jacquemin.

DO, M, Arty.

CL

21

0935

(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.

DO, Bde.

CL

22

0950

(C) From Bde/Hey: Subject: VC Production
Camps in Tien Phoc District, DTD 9 May rated

C-2, Report 18 May. The VC have est two

production camp in Tien Phouc District, one

at grid 146001 consisting of 4 houses and

many tents. Occupied by 300 people, It was

formerly located vic 0800. Moved in early

Apr. 71. The second containing 100 individuals

is located vic 125025. Reported to be many

tunnels for protection from A/S.

S-2, S-3, DO

CL

23

0950

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

24

1010

(C) From C Co rear: Request man for
rear job E-5 of below as security/guard at
nearby FSB. ASAP. Have slot, just need to fill
it.

DO, CO

CL

25

1030

(C) To Bde/BJL: Released LOH.

Bde, DO,

CL

26

1040

(C) To Bde/BJL: Ref Flame drop: At grid
253060 prepared a 1 ship LZ and uncovered 5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26			(C) Cont: to 10 fighting positions. No other results.	Bde, DO	CL
27	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. B Co 1/2-265076, 2/1-256077, 2/2-247078, 3/2-259092, A Co 1/1-201015,	DO, M, Arty,	CL
28		1100	(C) We will be two days behind on skinning the hill and construction of tactical wire due to the fact that we have lost the use of two bulldozers. To Bde/BJL.	DO, CO Bde	CL
29		1105	(C) To Bde/BJL: From 1/1/A Co DTG 191040 loc 201015, element spotted 1 VC w/neg pack or weapon in green uniform. Engaged him with SAF at 50 meters w/neg results. VC was moving S on a S-N trail and evaded to the North. Will be a sweep of that area by that element.	A, Bde, DO, S-3	CL
30	1115		(C) From Bde/BJL: Dozer was pulled for higher priority mission. 4-3 Inf. will have remaining Bulldozer until further notice.	DO,	CL
31		1209	Location changes: A 2/1-218994, 2/2-216-995, 3/2-202988, B Co, 1/1-271081, 2/1-954-077, 2LP-245078, 3LP-262088, 3/1-151043. Bn sitrep neg. To Bde/Pane.	DO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
32		1235	(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/2A Co, DTG 19-1200 Loc 198015. Element found hootch 40'x10'x8' built in the last two months and containing picnic tables. Also found some GI and VN Books. Was 10'x20' bunker underneath. Also found one AK 47 in good condition with 1 magazine, and no ammo. Ref Item 29 1/1/A Co found small blood trail which they lost.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
33	1240		(C) From Bde/Miller: URI's # 1-BE231146 GE1000 meters, DTG 191030, U/I, # 2 BE226027 GE 1000m, DTG 191030, U/I, #3 BE194003, 1000m, DTG 191030, U/I, Fired 36 rounds on # 2 & 18 on # 3, Passed to A Co.	A, DO, S-3	CL
34	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 1/2-198015, 3/1-204984, 3/2-201985, B Co 1/2-266077, 2LP-returned, 3LP-returned.	CO, DO, M, Arty	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BOOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1330

(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Helix 32(NFI) on station.

DO, Bde, Arty

CL

36

1340

(C) To Bde/REH: LOH on station.

DO.

CL

37

1350

(C) Helix 32(NFI) broke station BDE/Pane.

DO, Bde.

CL

38

1400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc change D Co 1-1-180026, 1/2-184030, 2/1-158036, 3/1-150041, Bde/Pane.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

CL

39

1405

(C) Ref Item 32 2/1/A Found 1 rucksack 10 meters from hootch containing medical supplies-morphine Penicillin. Also found cooking gear and 2 pair pants, 1 shirt, 1 poncho, 1 poncho liner, 1 K54 pistol fully loaded, good condition, 10 meters from weapon and ruck found ammo box w/documents 4" thick, Bde/Pane.

Bde, DO, S-3, A

CL

40

1410

(C) From Bde/Pane RS time 200700-201200.

Bde, DO, S-4

CL

41

1420

(C) From Bde/Maj. White: Intell from a captured POW at Quang Tinh indicates FSB Young will be hit the evening of the 20th. A-3 Bn will Provide 1 Company size element as a reaction force to be committed South of Tien Phou for Period 20-23, May.

Bde, CO, S-3

CL

42

1430

(C) Saber 26 on station for AC 42 Standard rules of engagement passed cleared Lt. Fogle. Bde/Lark.

Bde, DO,

CL

43

1450

(C) To Bde/Hane AFD 98-32 neg clearance from MAC-V Duone. NH 35 DTG 191900-200600, 3207 to 3510-4005-3803,, Cleared By Cpt Jacquemin MAC-V Duone

DO, Bde,

CL

44

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg Loc changes A Co 2/1-218998, 2/2-216993, B Co 1/1-273085, 3/1-266085, D Co 1/1-1181025, 1/2-187028, 2/1-155036 2/2-156033.

DO, M, Arty,

CL

45

1500

1530

(C) Saber 26 while on station spotted at 298048 3 Hootches 15x10 engaged 293048 1 Hootch 20x40 evidence of Multiple family usage, 1 small child spotted - did not engage Hootch engaged w/secondary explosion, major trails in area, signs of cultivation, 295045. Evidence group of 10-20-people spent night, also 3' wide trail in area E-W, Broke station

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCOK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45			(C) Cont: Bde/Lark.	DO, Bde, Arty	CL		
46	1522		(C) Documents found by A company will be backhauled 20 May or 21 May.	DO	CL		
47		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co 3/1 205984, 3/2-202984, D Co. 2/1-153036, Bde/Small.	Bde, M, Arty, DO	CL		
48	1610		(C) Bde/Miller LMRP tm Ohio #11 378079.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL		
49	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes A Co 1-199015, 2/1-219990, 2/2-216990, 3/1-205985, 3/2-203984, B Co 3/2-259090, D Co, 2-2-158032 3/1-158045.	M, Arty, DO,	CL		
50		1715	(C) LOH request 200900-201030, 201400 201530 approved Bde/Simon.	DO	CL		
51		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same Bde/Mull	Bde, DO	CL		
52	1810		(C) D Co PZ 1-2nd Plt; 165035, 21 Pax, PZ 2-1st Plt-176029-20 Pax, PZ 3-3rd Plt-153052-23 Pax, CP, 4th Plt-175047- 26 Pax.	DO.	CL		
53	1830		(C) FSB Strength 203 passed to rear.	DO.	CL		
54	1845		(C) AC46 is not in Tien Phouc MAC-V AO but belongs to a larger element.	DO,	CL		
55		1940	(C) MH43, MH45, 191900-200600 cleared Lt Fogle, MAC-V Dien Bde/Morozoff.	DO, Arty,	CL		
56		1940	(C) AC43, 41, 45 cleared Lt Fogle MAC-V Dien Bde/Morozoff.	DO,	CL		
57		1940	(C) Ref Item 32 - total list CIA 1 AK 47 w/mag, no ammo, 1 Walther P38 Pistol and ammo, 3 Chi Com grenades, 1 Ruck sack canvas, 1 rucksack bamboo, 3 ammo cans of labeled NVA Medical supplies, 3 ammo cans of documents 4 rice knives, 1-GI canteen, 4 GI pistol belts, 1 map of Chu Lai area, 2 shovels, 35.5 gallon cans of Rice & Wheat, assorted paperback books(American), various VN CIV clothes. Scout w/element said documents included line no. sheets, strength figures & 1 Documents pertaining to 31 VC operating in area of Hosp., Documents show that hootch was a District Hospital & Surgeon in charge was well educated. Major E-W trails in area Bde/Moro-	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	CL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
ADVF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58		1940	(C) Location finals: A CP-184009, 1-200-017, 2/1-219990, 2/2-216990, 3/1-205985, 3/2-203984, B CP-272074, 1-248077, 1/2-245082, 2/1-274084, 2/2-269080, 3/1-266093, 3/2-262093, C Co FSB Professional. D Co CP-176046, 1/1-180026, 1/2-182030, 2/1-161035, 2/2-160033, 3/1-151045, 3/2-153046, Bde/Morozoff.	H, Arty, DO, Bde	CL
59	1945		(C) A Co 3rd Plt has not received Kacs for last 2 RS 1/1-does not have a Kac wheel has not had one for 3 weeks.	DO,	CL
60		2000	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. C Co checked bunker line.	DO	CL
61		2045	(C) CA of C Co CE of D Co & CA of Rcn approved for 201100. 5 Slicks, 2 Guns, 1 AMC.	DO, D, C, RCM, BDE	CL
62	2100		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Company.	DO	CL
63		2200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C. Co.	DO, Bde	CL
64	2300		(U) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle As DO.	DO	CL
65	2300		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO	CL
66		2400	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde	CL
			Journal Summary: 1/1/A Co vic 201015 spotted one VC with neg pack of weapon. Engaged with neg results. 1/2/A vic 191200 found hootch 40'x10'x8' and bunker underneath. Also, AK-47 and blood trail found. Also, medical supplies 1 K54 Pistol, and Ammo Box containing documents, will be back hauled.		CL
67	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A FRANKS MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PRC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BP173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 71

2400

20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

CL

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-184009, 1-200017,
2/1-219990, 2/2-216990, 3/1-205985, 3/2-205-
984, B CP-272074, 1/1-248077, 1/2-245082, 2/
274084, 2/2-269080, 3/1-266093, 3/2-262094,
C Co FSB Professional. D CP-176046, 1/1-180
026, 1/2-182023, 2/1-161035, 2/2-160033, 3/1-
151045, 3/2-153046.

M, Arty, DO,

CL

3

0010

(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.
Bunker line checked by C Co.

DO

CL

4

0130

0330

(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

5

0200

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.
Bunker line checked by Charlie Co.

DO Bde

CL

6

0300

(C) Perimeter secure, Bn sitrep neg.

DO

CL

7

0400

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO, Bde.

CL

8

0500

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO,

CL

9

0540

(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Terry.

DO, Bde.

CL

10

0600

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.

DO, Bde,

CL

11

0600

(C) Capt. Jacquemin relieved Lt. Deverick
as Duty Officer.

DO

CL

12

0700

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.

DO

CL

13

0610

(C) Late Entry-RS breakdown A Co. 0830-
1000. Morozoff/Brown.

DO, S-4, A,

CL

14

0715

(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/A Co. DTG200-
650- Loc 199016. Small patrol pulling in
MAP spotted 4 VC/NVA at 100meters. They
were wearing green uniforms and rucksacks
and traveling East on an East-West trail.
Engaged with SAR with negative results.

Fired Arty, will sweep area.

Bde, DO, S-3

CL

15

0720

(C) To Bde/Pane: Requested LOH for per-
iod 210900-211030 and 211400-211530. Report
to LZ Professional.

DO, Bde.

CL

16

0740

(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn Sitrep neg. Loc
same.

DO, Bde,

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 71

2400

20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

0815

(C) From Bde/Hay: Request clearance AFD 98-33 DTG 210500 to 212000, From BT1510 to 1914 to 2514 to 2510 to start. Air Cav 35 DTG same. From 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Clear by Jacquemin.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

18

0825

(C) From Minuteman 22(NFI) spotted 1 VC at grid 245079. Also appears that they are building something to west of grid. Passed to B Co to investigate.

B, DO, S-3

CL

19

0850

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 2-217990, 3-202985; B Co 4LP 268075.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

20

0915

(C) To Bde/Pane. Passed CO's Plans.

CO, DO Bde.

CL

21

0900

(C) Late Entry - From Bde/Hay: LRRP team Ohio # 11 located at BT379080.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

22

0925

(C) To Bde/Pane. Passed sniper Report.

DO, Bde.

CL

23

0940

(C) Require Dustoff for two WIA in B Co. SP/4 Terrance R. Schene, Frag wounds in chest & legs and PFC Richard A Six, Frag wounds in legs.

B, DO, S-3, CO, S-1

CL

24

1000

(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep Neg. Loc changes: D Co 2-163033.

DO, M, Arty, Bde.

CL

25

1005

(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/1/B Co DTG 200940 loc 271081. Element went on light patrol to retrieve a MAP. The MAP had been moved approximately 15 meters toward their position. Element detonated the MAP. Dustoff called at 0940. Complete 1000. Results: 2 US WIA. One Serious.

Bde, DO, B, CO, S-3

CL

26

1020

(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.

Bde, DO

CL

27

1020

(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref Item 17) AFD 98-33 Neg clearance by MAC - V. Air Cav 35 cleared by Cpt. Jacquemin.

DO, Bde,

CL

28

1035

(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref. Item # 25) Sensors were not used in conjunction with MAP. MAP was set out at 1800. Same element retrieved MAP as set it out.

B, DO, S-3, CO

CL

29

1100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/3 274084, 1/2-269082, 2/1-250077, 2/2-246083, 3/2-261095.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1110

(C) To Bde/Simon: CA Request. Line 1-210800-211000, 4-3 Inf, Cpt. Jacomein, Line #2: Eagle Flight of 2/A Co Line #3-PZ 1-217-992, PZ 2-146001, PZ 3-128005, Line # 4: LZ 1-146004, LZ 2-128025, LZ 3-175992; Line 5 PZ 1-17, Total 17; # 6: LZ 1, 2 are unsecure. Line # 7-PZ1- S05 freq:3875; Line# 8: N/A; Line # 9: 4 slicks, 2 rums, 1ANC. Line 10: ANC report to LZ Professional 210745, Freq 63.05

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

31

1118

(C) From Bde/Lark; LRRP Box 46, Same Grid DTG 230600 May -031800 June.

DO,

CL

32

1010

(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Lark: Night Hawk Box 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. DTG 201900 to 210600. Clear MAC-V Thao Clear 4-3 Inf. Cpt. Jacomein.

DO, M, Arty

CL

33

1200

(C) To Bde/Smitty. Released RS Slick.

DO, Bde.

CL

34

1145

(C) Late Entry: Request change in LOH time to 1530-1700 due to delay in CA. Approved Bde/Lt. Miller.

DO, Bde, S-3

CL

35

1215

(C) To Bde/Small: A Co 2-217989; B Co LP1-267079, 3/1-266094; D Co CP 175047, 1/1-176029, 2/1-163033, 3/1-153052.

DO, M, Arty, Bde.

CL

36

1230

(C) Start CA of C Co.

C, D, CO, S-3

CL

37

1300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1 269081, 11p-returned, 3/2-264090; C Co CP 145096, 1-w/CP.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

38

1255

(C) Complete LZ 1 CA of C Co CP & 1st Plt.

CO, S-3, DO, C,

CL

39

1305

(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/1/B Co, DTG 28-1240, Loc 269081. Element found booby trap consisting of GI Frag in C ration can with trip wire. A Smoke fuse had been inserted for fast-er detonation. Point man disconnected trap. Element also found what is believed to be a base camp. Vic 275085. Calling Arty, will check after artv.

Bde, S-2, B,
DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3

CL

40

1335

(C) CA of 3/C Co Complete.

C, CO, S-3, Bde.

CL

41

1335

(C) To Bde/Hull: Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 2LP-244077, C Co 2-147071, 3-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY-OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

(C) Cont.- 182090.

M, Arty, DO, Bde.

CL

42

1335

(C) CA of 2/C Co complete. CA of C Co com-
plete.

DO, Bde

CL

43

1405

(C) CA of Ren Plt complete.

DO, M, Arty,

CL

44

1405

(C) From Bde/Smitty: LOH 0930-1100 and
1400-1530 R/S 0700-1200.

S-4, DO

CL

45

1405

(C) From Bde/Pane: SP/4 Terrance R Schere
R Company died.

DO, B,

CL

46

1330

(C) From Bde/Key: Intell Summary. 20 May
409th Bn B Rating. On 19 May 180VC at BF
320030, Ku Ven Ville, green & gray uniforms,
Wpns: 2 81mm, 3-60mm, 2MG, 2 M-79, 14B-40
rockets, Mission unknown. U/I Rocket unit
B Rating. 19 May 90 VC at BF 235115, Green
and gray uniforms Phuoc Loi ville. Weapons
85-122mm rockets, 2-Launchers, 1-AA MG Mission:
To rocket Quang Tin Prov HQ and Tam Ky City
on 19-21 May. 20 May X-16 Sauber Bn B ratings.
On 19 May at Cam Yen Hamlet BF200138, mixed
uniforms, 1 MG, 2 60mm mtr, 1-M79, 8x3-40
rockets, 4 mines and individual weapons.
Mission: to infiltrate Kv Long Ville to
collect food on 19 & 20 May. V-18, & V-14
companies, B Rating. 19 May 70 VC at BF288117,
mixed uniforms(Dang Dong Hamlet), Wpns: 1MG
2x60mm mtr(Rounds), 3xM79's, 6x3-40 Rockets
Unknown number of AK-47's and AK-15's. Mission
to collect information about Ky Nghia air-
field on 19 & 20 May; 17 VC at BF150175 via
U/I Rocket Unit B rating, (Dich Yeu Hamlet:
green Uniforms, Weapons: 1 x 82mm, 1xAA
MG, 2x60mm mortars, 20rockets, various ind.
weapons. Mission: Rocket Ku: My OP BF216-
171 & Ky Land Ville during 19 & 20 May.

DO, Arty, M, S-3, CO

CL

47

1435

(C) To Bde/Simon: FSB Inspection team de-
parted LZ Professional enroute to Bde VIP pad.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

48

1500

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: C CO
3-181094 Ren 228037.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

49

1415-1

1445

(C) D Co extracted to FSB Professional
Bde/Pane.

DO, D,

CL

50

1530

(C) APD 98-53 Neg clearance from MAC-V
AC 35 DTG 210500-212000, 3207-3510-4005

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 May 71	2400	20 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50			(C) Cont:- 3803 cleared Cyt Jacqmain, MAC-V Tho & DO.	DO,	CL
51	1545		(C) From Bde/Hey LRRP Team Ohio #11 at 375077 scheduled for extraction.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
52		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes C Co CP 146-094, 1/1-149087, 2/1-150076, 2/2-146074, 3/1-184095, 3/2-185089, RCN 230037, Bde/Hart.	Bde, DO, S-3, Arty	CL
53	1616	1630	(C) MG Malloy visited PSB Professional, Bde/Simon.	CO, S-3, Bde	CL
54		1635	(C) To Bde/Pano: NH35 3207-3510-3507-4005 3803, NH 43, NH 45, UL1106, LR1501 DTG 201900-210600 Cleared Lt. Fogle.	CO, DO, S-3, Arty	CL
55		1655	(C) 4/A Co at 201330 vic 184037 while on patrol element engaged 3 Vc/NVA on an E-W trail. Results 2 VC/NVA KIA's. 1 VC/NVA WIA. Element followed WIA's blood trail 100mtrs E & lost KIA were wearing black PT, NCM sandals, 24 years old neg weapons, ID or documents, carrying bag w/poncho liner, soap, VII Poncho, mushrooms Bde/Simon.	Bde, DO, A,	CL
56	1700		(C) Loc Changes C Co 1-2 151090, 2/2-147-071, 3/2-185788, RCN-233037.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
57		1800	(C) Loc changes: Locs same Bde/Pano.	DO, S-3, Bde, Arty	CL
58		1805	(C) LRRP 48 240600-031800 UL3505-IR3704 RF PF DTG 210300-211800, 3812-4113-4608-4405 39565, Cleared Major Frakes.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
59	1830		(C) From Bde/Hey; AC41 permanent, APD H13504LR4297, DTG 21055-212000 cleared Lt Fogle.	DO, M,	CL
60		1940	(C) Finals to Bde/Morozoff: A CP 184009, 1-202017, 2/2-218989, 2/2-215991, 3/1-205985, 3/2-203983, B Co CP 272074, 1/1-274084, 1/2-269080, 2/1-248077, 2/2-245082, 3/1-266-094, 3/2-262094, C Co CP-146094, 1/1-149097, 1/2-151090, 2/1-150076, 2/2-147070, 3/1-182-095, 3/2-185088. D Co PSB Prof. RCN 234037.	M, DO, Arty, M, Bde.	CL
61		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co	DO	CL
62		2020	(C) 1/1B Co at 201800 vic 274084 found 1 hootch 5'x5'x5' bamboo w/thatch roof w/3x3		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQM

LZ Professional
BE173078

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
20 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

(C) Cont: foxhole in center of Hootch,
Last use 1 month ago. 1 Bandoleer of m-16
ammo, 1 Piece of Paper w/VN writing & 1 Co-
relation box top w/drawing of chopper & GI with
VN writing. East West Trail in area. Bde/
Reichenbach.

DO, B, CO, Bde

CL

63

2035

(C) Received Intell from Bde/Reichenbach.

S-3, S-2, DO, CO

CL

64

2050

(C) From Bde/Morozoff Eagle flight for
A Co 4 slicks, 2 runs 1 AmC approved for
211400-211630. Passed to A Co.

DO, A, CO, S-3

CL

65

2100

(C) Bn sitrep neg, Locs same-Bunker line
checked by D Co.

D, DO,

CL

66

2125

(C) To Bde/Morozoff Saber Black (NFI) on
station for NH 35 Rules of engagement passed
Lt Fogle.

DO, N, Arty

CL

67

2200

(C) To Bde/Morozoff Request Box UL1004 IR1501
for Arty clearance and any other clearance nec-
essary for a CA into 1202 Grid Square DFG
211200-211700. Request RF & PF or Arvn units
within 3K's of Grid.

DO, Bde,

CL

68

2200

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by
D Co.

DO, D,

CL

69

2200

(C) To Bde/Morozoff R/S Breakdown 0830 to
1000. For B Co on 21 May.

DO, S-4, B,

CL

70

2200

(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as DO.

DO

CL

71

1845

(C) Late Entry: Dust-off for Major Frakes
469-42-7868. To Chu Lia with 104 temperature
Passed to rear/Grano.

S-3, S-4, S-1, DO

CL

72

2250

(C) AFD 43 UL was 3502-changed to 3804-
clearance. G. E. Reichenbach/Plonka

S-3, DO,

CL

73

2305

(C) Saber Black (NFI) left NH Box 45. Box
untrackable due to ground fog. Morozoff/Brown

DO, S-3,

CL

74

2345

(C) No RF of PF within 3 clicks of grid
of Grid Sq. 1202 Political clearance- Dien-
Prov-Hoa Newman/Brown

DO

CL

75

2400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by D Co.

DO, Bde, CO

CL

76

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 1/A vic 199106 spotted 4 VC/NVA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 HT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

20 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY CONT:

100meters away. Arty processed with neg.
 results. Minuteman 22 spotted LVC 245079.
 R Co will investigate. R Co had MAP deton-
 ate, ~~the~~ vicinity 271081 with 2 friendly WIA,
 dustoff were Schene, Terrance-497528733; Six
 Richard 373-54-9646 with Frag wounds in chest
 and leg. Element says MAP had been moved.
 1/B Co vic 269081 found booby trap inside can
 with smoke fuse and trip wire. Element also found
 what is believed to be base camp at 275085.
 C Co CA'ed vic 145096 and D Co Extracted to
 PSB Professional. 4/A Co vic 184037 engaged
 3 VC/WVA killing 2 and losing blood trail of
 the Third. Neg Weapon or ID Approx. 24 yrs
 old.

77

2400

(C) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A FRANKS

MAJOR

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDP-BCOK

L3 Professional
BFL73078

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

21 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE

21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL
2	0001		(G) Locations: A CP-184009, 1-202017, 2-1 218989, 2-2215901, 3/1-205985, 3/2-203984, B Co CP-272074, 1/1-274084, 1/2-269080, 2/1-248077, 2/2-245082, 3/1-266094, 3/2-267094, C CP-146094, 1/1-149097, 1/2-151090, 2/2-147040, 3/1-182095, 3/2-185088, D Co FSB Pro RCM 234037.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D,	CL
4	0130	0330	(C) Stand to FSB Professional.	DO, Co, S-3	CL
5		0200	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, Bde	CL
6	0300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO Bde.	CL
8	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO	CL
9		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
10	0130		(C) Late Entry-Air Cav Box 42 UL2506, LR 3200, DFG 210600-211800, and Air Cav Box 33 UL2696, RR 3491, DFG 210600, to 211800, Cleared Cont. Jacmain.	DO, Arty	CL
11		0645	(C) 4.2 report passed Hull/Brown	DO,	CL
12	0720		(C) LRRP team Ohio # 11 has been extracted from Box 31	DO, Arty,	CL
13		0735	(C) MAP report sent to Bde/Small.	DO, Bde.	CL
14	0745		(C) Sgt Westbrook of Nu Hau Duc Confirms No RF or PF's in LOCs of Box UL1004 LR 1301 Westbrook/Brown.	DO,	CL
15	0755		(U) LRRP Box 31 canceled Miller/Brown	DO,	CL
16		0800	(C) Neg Loc change For 6-RCM 227038 Brown/Small.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	CL
17	0800		(C) Lt. Fogle relieved Lt Deverick as DO.	DO,	CL
18		0810	(C) LOH request to Bde/Small 226900-22-1030, 221400-221530, Report to FSB Prof.	DO,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval: Declassified
After 22 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQX

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0830	(C) Requested another ES Bird as the current one has radio problems. 210900-211100. Bde/Small.	DO, Bde, S-4	CL
20	0830		(C) From Bde/Small NH35 DFG 211900-220600 cleared by tin Col. 4-3 Lt. Eagle.	DO,	CL
21	0845		(C) From B Co will send Line # 45, 51 for RAR on 25th May, # 31 for Cellulitis.	DO, B,	CL
22	0845		(C) From Bde/Small Col Smith & Maj White will visit B Co 210930-211000 will come in Bn on AG Freq.	CO, S-3, DO	CL
23	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co CP-266075 1-271081, 2-248080, 3-263088, BCO 266037.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
24	0910		(C) From Bde/Miller AC35 DFG 220500-222000 cleared by Tin Col. 4-3 Lt Eagle, AND 98-33 DFG 220500-222000 Cleared Lt Eagle	DO, M, ARTY	CL
25		0935	(C) To Bde/Small - A Co 1st Plt. at 210910 grid 203017- Above element spotted 2 VC/NVA moving West on an East - West trail. Element engaged with SAF on an azimuth of 40 degrees. they were approx 50 meters apart when engagement began. VC/NVA evaded west. Results 1 Possible VC/NVA MIA. Element followed blood trail about 150 meters before losing trail. Artillery being processed in area at this time.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, Bde	CL
26	0936		(C) To Bde/Small: 81-10H is now on station 210925.	DO,	CL
27		1000	(C) Col. Smith at B Co CP-Bde/Small.	DO, Bde	CL
28		1000	(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes A Co 1-203107, BCO 225037.	Bde, DO, M, Arty	CL
29	1025		(C) Col. Smith Departs B Co CP.	DO, CO	CL
30	1100		(C) Loc changes A Co 1/204016, C Co 1/1-149095, 1/2-151091, LP 153075, LP 182096, LP 185090.	Arty, M, DO	CL
31	1115		(C) From Rear have senior commo man return to Chm. Lst. Passed to Commo Section.	DO, Commo	CL
32		1116	(C) Ref Item 26 Vic BF204016, 1/A Co re-discovered blood trail. Bde/Pano.	Bde, DO, A,	CL
33	1140		(C) E Co CO requests to go to LZ Stinson to inspect their Firebase construction and security. Will arrive on 23, May if permission is granted. Bde/Small.	Bde, DO, E, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

131

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-3CQK

LZ Professional
BN173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34	1200		(C) From Bde/Miller URI 192020 Code A(250 meters or less, Artv fired, Passed to A Col	A, S-3, DO	CL
35	1200		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc change, C Co 1/1-149093, LP-151091, 2/2-148065, Bde/Small.	M, Bde, Arty, DO	CL
36	1300		(C) Locations Changes: A Co-1-204014, B Co CP-264075, 1/2-273081, 2/1-247077, C Co. 3/1-186086, RCN LP224034	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
37	1315		(C) AMC Bird on station.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
38	1400		(C) From rear/Cpt. Grano Bde has been informed that new Lt does not want D Co, Bde S-2 will try and get a replacement asap.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
39	1400		(C) Bde/Small 1/1B Co. at 111325, vic 276085 element while moving down trail in and east-early direction on an E-W trail, discovered a Booby trap: US Claymore mine, pressure activated w/homemade bamboo activator, non electric ground claymore was facing West 5" off approximate 3-5 days old, blown in Place.	DO, B, Bde.	CL
40	1400		(C) Bde/Small 2/A Co. at 1230 man had self inflicted wound, Glenn Wright, PFC, 282-504567, Dust off called 1250 complete 1350 Bn S-1 informed.	S-1, Bde, DO, A	CL
41	1400		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes, B Co 1/1-276085, 2/2-251081, 3/2-263091.	M, Bde, Arty, S-3, DO	CL
42	1405		(C) Slow Motion 5 (NFI) (LOH) on station Bde/Small.	Bde, DO, CO	CL
43	1415		(C) Bde/Small 1/1 B Co at 211400 vic 267086 while paralleling E-W trail were engaged by what they believed to be 1 VC/NVA with 1 Chicom, 10-15-AK rounds. Fired Artv as a blocking force and are sweeping area, neg casualties. Unable to determine direction VC/NVA evaded.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
44	1435		(C) From Bde/Miller: Intel from documents captured yesterday and previous day indicate A Co has been in contact with elements of the Quang Nam Provincial unit they are primary comms and coastal section finance personnel.	S-2, DO, S-3, CO	CL
45	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 3/1-266086, C Co 2/2-147066, RCN LP224045.	DO, S-3, M, Arty,	CL
46	1510		(C) Ref Item # 39-Element in thick terrain on Rest West trail, facing west US pressure		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BP173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46			(C) Cont: release firing device rigged with non electric blasting cap. Three 6" bamboo sticks laid across trail was under middle stick, unable to read lot no. Co. has lost neg. claymores. Bde/Small.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
47		1515	(C) IOH released Bde/Lark	DO, S-3	CL
48		1520	(C) Ref Item # 46 Booby trap 5 meters in heavy brush in elephant grass facing E to W Bde/Lark.	DO, S-3	CL
49	1300		(C) Late Entry: S-4 at rear requests 3 05C or 05B at Chu Lai for radio watch - Bn Co gave neg response - use S-4 Personnel.	CO, S-4	CL
50		1555	(C) Bde/Hey Readout on Documents captured by A Co.	DO, S-2, S-3	CL
51		1600	(C) Locations A Co 1-203014, 2-228004, C Co LP 149064, Bde/Hey:	Bde, DO, M, Arty,	CL
52		1600	(C) Bde/Hey RCN at 211520 vic 224043, found 1 VC Body on E-W trail appeared to have been killed by MAP 3 or more months ago. Body had deteriorated so they could observe very little about the incident, neg track or weapon, wore black PJ's	DO, S-3	CL
53		1610	(C) Eagle Flight at 211545 vic 232005 complete.	DO, S-3	CL
54		1620	(C) 2/A while on Eagle Flight at 211545 vic Gunshing spotted LVC/NVA in open at above location. 2A Co inserted, VC/NVA evaded to the east element is sweeping area at this time. Bde/Small.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
55	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.	DO, S-3,	CL
56	1245		(C) Late Entry: Ref Item # 40 Man was cleaning his weapon earlier. When he went out to pick up a MAP, weapon got tangled in brush and discharged hitting him in the middle toe, (Left).	S-1, S-4, S-3, CO DO,	CL
57		1700	(C) Bde/Small: Abel Dennis Sp/4 457-90-2655, McConnell, Steven SP/4 552-82-8190 both hit booby trap, wounds to legs and back dustoff called 1610 complete 1655- Hatten		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCX

LZ Professional
BT 173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001,

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

(C) Cont:Richard C PFC 105-40-6966, redeved
from Professional for Malaria, Rear S-1,
Informed.

DO,S-1, S-3,S-4

CL

58

1720

(C) 1/A Co at 21600 vic 200014 while moving S
on a M-S trail element hit booby trap, pres-
sure release chicom grenade, results, 2 US
WIA (Ref Item # 57). Bde/Small.

DO,Bde,S-3,CO

CL

59

1725

(C) Ref Item # 54 2/A dropped in vic of VC/NVA
spotted by gunships element swept area

found at 211550 vic 832005. 1 US Pistol belt
1 U.S. 45 cal. Pistol w/2mag. fully loaded
one home made knife all in good condition,
believed items belonged to VC/NVA seen by
Gunships neg. sightings of VC/NVA

DO,S-3

CL

60

1728

(C) NH43 cleared Lt Fogle negative clear-
ance from MAC-V CUI Bde/Small.

Bde,DO,S-3

CL

61

1800

(C) Saber 16 in AC 41 requested clearance to
fire on caves vic 499009 cleared Lt Fogle.

DO

CL

62

1800

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.

DO,M,Arty,S-3

CL

63

1805

(C) From Bde/NCS New secure Operations
freq. 55.30

DO,S-3

CL

64

1840

(C) To Bde/Morozoff AC41 clear Lt Fogle
for 220500-222000 neg clearance by Tim CUE

DO,

CL

65

1900

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc Same.

DO,

CL

66

1930

(C) To rear From B Co would like to put
Line # 67 in for RS w/V- has found two booby traps
in last two days and has done an outstanding
job as point man.

DO, B, S-3

CL

67

2000

(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as DO.

DO, S-3

CL

68

2007

(C) Serial No. of 45Cal found by 1/A 2361843
(KEY-Blevins).

DO,

CL

69

2020

(C) Final Locations-A CP-184009, 1-200015,
2-228002, 3/1-205985, 3/2-205985, 3/2-203984,
B CP-264025, 1/1-276085, 1/2-275083, 2/1-245874,
2/2-252081, 3/1-267086, 3/2-264094, C CP-
146094, 1/1-149093, 2/1-150025, 1/2-151050,
2/2-147066, 3/1-186096- 3/2- 185088, D Co
FSB Professional.RCN 223043. Morozoff/DB.

DO,S-3,M,Arty,Bde

CL

70

2025

(C) Neg clearance Air Cav Box 41 (MAC-V
CUE.

DO, S-3

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

2100

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.
Bunker line checked by D Co.

DO, D,

CL

72

2200

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.
Bunker line checked by D Co.

DO, Bde,

CL

73

2300

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.
Bunker line checked by D Co.

DO,

CL

74

2400

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.
Bunker line checked by D Co.

DO, Bde,

CL

SUMMARY:

Org 1st
1/A spotted 2 VC/NVA via 210910 and engaged w/SAF.
Pursued with possible 1VC/NVA, WIA, 1/LB vic
276085 found claymore booby trap - blown in
place. 2/A vic 217990 had man with self in-
flicted wound - gunshot in toe of left foot.
Dusted -off Wright, Glenn, PFC-282-50-4567.
1/L B Co Vic 211400. was engaged by 1 VC/NVA
with Small Arms Fire and Chicom enemy evaded.
RMH vic 211520 found body of VC/NVA appeared
3 months old and to have been killed by claymore
2/A while on Eagle Flight spotted, 1VC/NVA
vic 211545. Element inserted, enemy evaded to
East. 1/A vic 200014 hit booby trap with 2
US WIA's. Booby Traps was pressure release
chi-Con. Wounded were Abel, Dennis, SP/4
457-90-2655 and McConnell, Steven SP/4-552-
02-81-90 with a wound in legs and Back. Hatten
Richard Pfc 105-40-6966, Dusted off from FSB
Professional, with Malaria. 2/A captured
1 US 45 cal. Pistol while in Pursuit of
VC during Eagle Flight. Ser # 2361843.

75

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A FRANKS MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(C) Journal Opened.

DO

CL

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-184009, 1/1-200015,
2-228002, 3/1-205985, 3/2-203984, B CP-
264075, 1/1-276085, 1/2-273083, 2/1-245074,
2/2-252081, 3/1-267086, 3/2-264094, C CP-
146094, 1/1-149093, 1/2-151090, 2/1-150075,
2/2-147066, 3/1-186096, 3/2-185088, D Co.

FSB Professional. RCN-223043.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

3

0100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by D Co.

DO, D,

CL

4

0130

0330

(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.

DO, CO

CL

5

0135

(C) LOH time 0900-1030, 1400-1530.

DO, CO

CL

6

0200

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by D Co.

DO, Bde.

CL

7

0300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by D Co.

DO,

CL

8

0400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
By D Co.

DO, Bde

CL

9

0400

(C) AFD 98-33 cleared MAC-V Quyen

DO, S-3

CL

10

0430

(C) PF request Box UL0710, LR1306, DTG
221600-241800. Approved ITC Shannon.

DO, CO

CL

11

0540

(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Terry.

DO, Bde.

CL

12

0615

(C) R/S Blade Time C Co 0830-1000.
Hedrick/Brown.

DO, S-4

CL

13

0700

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by D Co.

DO, D,

CL

14

0800

(C) Lt Fogle relieved Lt Deverick as DO.

DO

CL

15

0800

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by D Co.

DO, Bde.

CL

16

0830

(C) Helix 02 checked in - observed river
valley 8 clicks S of FSB Professional.

Found footprints on sand at 143013, 157007, 159001,
162003 at last three grids. found new cultivated crops.

DO, S-3

CL

17

0830

(C) From Bde/Lark: Request clearance on
AC 35 DTG230500-232000, and on AC36, from
1510 to 1913 to 2513, to 2510 to start. DTG
230500-232000.

Group 4

Down DO, S-3 to 3 years
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCOK	LOCATION LZ Professional BF173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0853		(C) IOH reported on station.	DO, S-3	CL
19	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes C Co 146094, 1-151020, 2-150026, 3-185088.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
20	0920		(C) From Bde/Lark: Request clearance Night Hawk 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Time: 221900 to 230600.	DO, Arty S-3	CL
21		0955	(C) To Bde/Lark: Night Hawk 35 Cleared 4/3 by Fogle. Cleared MAC-V by Cuom. AC 35 and 36 Cleared 4-3 by Jacqmein. Cleared MAC-V by Cuom.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
22		1000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 1/1-273087, 1/2-275081, 2/1-244076, Bde/Lark.	DO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
23		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane IOH 230930, -231100, 231400, 231530 R/S 230700-230930.	DO, Bde.	CL
24		1030	(C) To Bde/Small Have IOH report to Chu Lai first prior to coming on station at 231400.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
25		1010	(C) To Bde/Small IOH Broke station. Late Entry.	DO, S-3	CL
26	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes A Co 2-227-003, 3-19987, B Co 2-2-248077, 3/2-266092, BGN 223047.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
27		1140	(C) Saber 25 entered AO for AC35, required permission to insert troop, cleared Lt. Fogle Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3	CL
28	1200		(C) From Bde/Miller: URI 200019, Code C (greater than 1000) meters both at 1030. Passed to A Company.	M, Arty, DO, A, S-3	CL
29		1200	(C) Bn sitrep Neg. Loc changes A Co 1-201013, 2/1-226004, 2/2-227005, 3/1-199989, 3/2-198989, B Co 3/1-267087, C Co 3/1-180090, Bde/Lark.	Bde, M, Arty, DO	CL
30		1200	(C) 1/A Co at 221200 vic 2011013. While conducting S/A patrol element found 10 hootches Part of VC Hosp, found earlier, Hootches were 10' X10' X10' with one 15' X15' X10 all had bunkers 6'x6'x4' documents found claiming that US troops have killed momma san that lived there. Hootches in good condition Last occupancy 24 Hours ago. 1 Hootch had desks, 1 Hootch		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
4th Bn 3rd Inf.		LZ Professional					
AVDF-BCQK		BPL73078					
30			(C) Cont: was a kitchen, found 2 pants & 2 shirts VN type, E,W,S, Trails in area Chi-com grenade boobytrap found & blown in place, area will be MAPed Bde/Pane.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, Bde	CL	0001	22 May 71
31	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes B Co 1/2-277080, 3/1-183098.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL	2400	22 May 71
32		1302	(C) To Bde/Pane CP/A Co at 221300 vic 185009 had MAP detonate IVC/NVA KIA.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL		
33		1410	(C) Ref Item #33 KIA 20 yrs. old, Black PJ's moving West on an E-W trail, had 1 lighter 1 small mirror, 1 rice knife, 1 US 2 qt. canteen, 1 Beanie Cap, 1 ketchup bottle, all in a woven basket. Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3	CL		
34		1410	(C) 1/2/A Co at 221300 vic 225004, found 1 hootch 10'x12'x12, trails in area N,E,W,S, all 4 days old, hootch occupied 2 days ago, hootch in brush camouflaged found 120 towels (two marked 333 Lucky) 30 VN Ponchos 350 spools of thread, 10 cans sardines, 250 combs, 2 transistor radios, 50 1lb. bags sodium Glutamate, 12 gal cooking oil, (marked Donated by people of US) 12 gallon Kerosene, 1 fishing net, 14 small bowls, 15 large bowls, writing paper 75 bars of soap, 35 lbs potatoes, 15 PJ tops, 5 PJ bottoms 10 sandbags, 5 tea kettles, 40 elastic bands, 2 cooking pots, 25 lbs salt 100 lbs sold, 6 cast iron stoves, 40 mirrors 1 sandbag of documents, Bde/Pane.	Bde, A, DO, CO, S-3 S-2 S-4	CL		
35		1415	(C) At 1150 saber 25 at 357079 spotted a Hootch and Bunker permission granted to engage and insert troops Lt. Fogle, Bde/Pane.	S-3, DO	CL		
36		1420	(C) Loc changes C Co 3/1-182100, RCN-225050 Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3 M, Arty	CL		
37	1430		(C) 2/3/ Co C at 221335, vic 182100 while on patrol spotted 1 VC/NVA and engaged w/ SAF, received 4 rounds SAF in return, 81mm mortar fired while sweeping area found 1 M-1 carbine (ser# 518582) w/clip w/3 rounds, engaged at 100 meters 150 degrees.	DO, S-3, CO, C,	CL		
38	1420-1450		(C) Div. CO visited PSB Professional Bde/Pane.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL		
39	1455		(C) From Bde/Mey Ref documents captured by A Co would like them backhauled ASAP.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
Btl73078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

(C) Cont: Remainder of item's to remain at
PSR Professional until decision is made.

DO, S-3, CO,

CL

40

1500

(C) Bn sit rep neg. Loc changes A Co 3/1-
195900, 3/2-196989, Co C 1/2-151090, 2/1-
151072, 3/2-183090.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

41

1515

(C) To Bde/Pane: Request utility bird 103 1
hour this afternoon to take explosives to
A Co -Will report at 1600 Bde/Hulsman.

DO, S-3

CL

42

1530

(C) To Bde/Hulsman LOH released

DO, S-3

CL

43

1530

(C) 2/A/ Co requests 4 cases of C-4, 1 roll
Det cord, 2 boxes non electric blasting
caps; Roll time fuze.

DO, S-4

CL

44

1534

(C) From Bde/Smith LOH time for 23 May
0930-1100; 1330-1500.

DO, S-3,

CL

45

1600

(C) Saber 25 on station for AC35 cleared for
troop insertion.

DO

CL

46

(C) Locations: A Co 1/1-203014, 1/2-204-
013, 2-225004, 3/1-195992, 3/2-196990, C Co
LP-153090, 2/2-148065, 2/1-154074, LP-182103,
3/2-179090 Bde/Pane.

M, Arty, DO, Bde,

CL

47

1615

(C) Saber 25 (NFI) 347080 bunkers and
living area cleared for fire and insertion
Lt Fogle Bde/Pane.

DO, Arty,

CL

48

1700

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes C Co 1/1-153-
090, 1/2-151090, 3/1-182100

M, Arty, S-3

CL

49

1600

1700

(C) Utility bird took explosives to A Co
released at 1700 Bde/Simon.

Bde, A,

CL

50

1/1A

Co Line # 136 (Stanley, Jackie Pfc 260-88-8977)

dusted off for punji stake wound, dustoff
called for at 1625 complete 1655 Bde/Pane,
Rear informed.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO

CL

51

1730

(C) Ref Item 50 1/1A Co at 221610 vic 204 13 element
was moving along side of hill, on an E-W
trail 20 meters above them line # 136 stepped
on Punji stake which was camouflaged by under-
brush man stepped on stick, it entered just
above the sole of the boot. About 4" of the
stake entered the man's foot. Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, CO, S-2

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCOK		LZ Professional HT 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 May 71	2400	22 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
52		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.		Bde, DO,		CL
53	1830		(C) From Bde, S-3 LOH shot down East of The Two Blues inserted pinned down - Have one Plt on 30 min standby. D Co informed.		D, DO, S-3, CO,		CL
54		1745	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane Helix 26 (NFI) on station, checked valley from 2008 to 2307 found multiple trails in area going N-S to North joined with other trails going N. to South trails disappeared, Broke station 1740.		DO, Arty, M, S-3		CL
55	1835		(C) To rear B Co Line # 52 does not want his R & R on 23rd May. CO will not allow him to take another one. # 52-SP/4 Donald Foster.		DO, S-4		CL
56	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.		DO,		CL
57		1940	(C) Final Locations: A CP 184009, 1/1-204012 1/2-209013, 2/1 & 2-223004, 3/1-192992, 3/2- 196993, B Co CP-264075, 1/1-274087, 1/2-277- 082, 2/1-243075, 2/2-247076, 3/1-269086 3/2-268093, C CP-146094, 1/2-151090, 2/1-154- 074, 2/2-147066, 3/1-182101, 3/2-179090, RCN 224047, Bde/Terry. D F3B Professional.		M, Arty, DO, Bde,		CL
58	1945		(C) From Bde/Bilstrom D Co released from reaction force.		D, DO, S-3		CL
59		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same, Bunker line checked by D Co		D, DO		CL
60	2000		(U) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as DO		DO		CL
61	2015		(C) Air Cav 41 cleared Lt Fogle. NIM- MAC-V clearance.		DO, S-3		CL
62	2035		(C) Night Hawk on station to Run Box 35, (MRI/Blevins.)		DO, S-3, Arty		CL
63	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.		DO,		CL
64	2113		(C) Night Hawk Broke station with neg sight- ings.		DO,		CL
65		2200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.		DO, Bde,		CL
66	2300		(U) Perimeter secure Bn sitrep neg.		DO		CL
67		2400	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.		DO, Bde.		CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCGK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

JOURNAL SUMMARY: 1/A found 10 hootches and part of VC hog-

pital vic 201013. Last occupancy 24hrs. Cp/
A vic 185009 had mechanical ambush patrol
detonate-1VC/NVA KIA w/neg weapon. 1/2/A Co
vic 225004. found cache of assorted clothes and
cooking utensils. 2/3/C Co vic 182100 en-
sured 1 VC/NVA. Received 4 rounds SAF return-
ed Fire 81mm mortar employed. VC evaded leaving
1 M-1 carbine (Ser# 518582) behind. MG
Baldwin visited FSB Professional. 1/1/A Co
vic 204013 had Stanley, Jackie (260-88-8977)
dusted off for punge stake wound in leg.
LOH shot down. East of Khe Tra. 3 Men
injured. All extracted, enemy force unknown.

68

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS

MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQJ		LE Professional BN173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 May 71	2400	23 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Opened Journal.		C.L.		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-184009, 1/1-204012, 1/2-204013, 2-223004, 3/1-192992, 3/2-196993, B CP-264075, 1/1-274087, 1/2-277082, 2/2-247-076, 2/1-243075, 3/1-269086, 3/2-268093, C CP 146094, 1/1-153090, 1/2-151090, 2/1-154074, 2/2-147066, 3/1-182101, 3/2-179090, D Co FSB Professional, RCN-224047.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL		
3	0100		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	D, DO	CL		
4	0120		(C) Clearance Air Cav 36 Grid 1510 to 19-15 to 2513 to 2510 to start. Clearance, Lt Deverick, Duong, Tam Ky-Band, Tien Ph Duc Pier.	DO, S-3	CL		
5		0130	(C) 2/A vic 223004 heard movement 150 to 200 meters North of location. Arty processed will check area in morning. (Morozoff/Brown).	DO, A, S-3	CL		
6	0130	0530	(C) Stand to FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3	CL		
7		0200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL		
8	0255		(C) Intell: C-2 Rating - indications of emerging increased enemy activity. Increased activity will be in Quang Tin, Quang Aga, Provinces during 25-29 May period. Activity to include ground attacks against US ARVN and government units and installations. Attacks will be by mortar and Rocket fire.	DO, S-2, S-3, Co,	CL		
9	0300		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL		
10		0400	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL		
11	0500		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL		
12		0530	(C) 4.2 report to Bde/Morozoff.	Bde, DO	CL		
13		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, S-3, Bde	CL		
14	0700		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL		
15		0710	(C) CO's plans passed to Bde/Morozoff.	DO, Bde,	CL		

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BCOM

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

0800

(C) Saber 45(NFI) reported to work AC 36

Cleared to insert Troops. Lt Deverick.

DO, Arty

CL

17

0800

(C) MAP report passed to Bde/Morozoff.

Bde, DO

CL

18

0800

(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.
Bunker line checked by D Co.

DO, Bde.

CL

19

0800

(C) From Bde/S-2: Bde asked when EMP
could teach a class- A Co would be available on
25 or 26 May- No specific agent reports have
been received by Bde which target PSB Prof.
during 25-29 May.

DO, S-3,

CL

20

0825

(C) From Bde/Pane Asst S-3 Plans to in-
spect training at PSB Professional today
D Co Informed.

DO, D, S-3, CO

CL

21

0830

(C) Saber 25 on station for AC35, rules
of engagement passed Lt Fogle, spotted
bunkers, at 3407, cleared to engage, at 3508
spotted Hootch and bunkers cleared to insert
Troops ITC Shannon. Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

CL

22

0845

(C) Saber 25 broke station for fuel,
Saber 05 is replacement for AC 35 Bde/Pane.

DO,

CL

23

0850

(C) Construction report to Bde/Pane.

CO, S-3, DO, Bde

CL

24

0850

(C) IOH request 240930-241100, and 24-
1330-241500.

DO,

CL

25

0900

(C) Locations: RCN 214016,

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

26

0920

(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH on station.

DO, Co, S-3

CL

27

1000

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes, B Co
1/2-276081, C Co 3/2-177090 Bde/Pane.

M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3

CL

28

1000

(C) From Bde/Pane URI vic 221109 Code C
(750 meters or greater) Passed to B Co.

DO, B, S-3, Arty

CL

29

1005

(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 35 DTG 240500-24-
2000 AFD 98-33 240500-242000, cleared Lt
Lt Fogle, MAC-V Quyen.

DO, S-3, Bde,

CL

30

1010

(C) Immediate Airstrike in 349084 for
contact mission for Blue Team.

DO, S-3, CO,

CL

31

1020

(C) To Rear: B Co request status of line
#143 (James A. Sumerack) who went to Chu Lai

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQX

LZ Professional
BF 173078

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 23 May 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 23 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31			(C) Continued: for minor wounds.	DO, B, S-3, S-4,	CL
32		1045	(C) Inspection team departed FSB Prof. Bde/Pane.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
33	1045		(C) ARVN AO ext. terminated from Westbrook.	DO, S-3	CL
34		1050	(C) Require Util bird DTG 231500-231600 to Backhaul cache found by 2/A Co on 22 May Bde/Pane. From Pane/Hulsman-granted but need 1/2 hour notice on PZ completion.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4	CL
35		1055	(C) LOH released Bde/Pane. (Hulsman)	DO,	CL
36	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg, Location changes, A Co 3/1-191989, 3/2-196991, B Co 1/1-269081 1/2-275081, LP241073, 2/2-275077, 3/2-260099, C Co. 3/2-177090	M, Arty, DO, S-3,	CL
37		1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes-A Co 3/1-192986, 3/2-194988, C Co. 2/1-157074, 2/2-145073, 3/1-179099, 3/2-174091	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	CL
38	1215		(C) 1/1/B Co at 231215 vic 272085,	M, Arty, DO,	CL
39	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co 3/1-191985, 3/2-194986, C. Co-2/1-154074, 2/2 151073, 3/1-181094, Rcn LP211050.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
40	1315		(C) From Bde/RS LOH time approved 240930 241100, and 241330-241500. R/S 240700-241200	DO, S-4, S-3	CL
41		1115	(C) Late Entry: CA of D Co., CE of A Co & RCM to Bde/Pane. D Co PZ# 1 FSB Prof, LZ 1-190011, 1/D 20 pax, LZ 2-231003, CP-2 Plt D Co, LZ 3-215010, 3/D Co PZ# 2 213013 1/A Co, 22 pax, PZ# 3 221004, 2/A Co, 18 pax PZ 4-192989, 3/A Co 19 pax, PZ 5- 178009, CP/A Co 21 Pax, LZ 4-FSB Prof, PZ 6-213047, RCM 13 pax, LZ 5- FSB Prof. Fred 44.40	Bde, CO, S-3, DO	CL
42		1320	(C) To gear/Piper have movie sent out to FSB Professional on LOH.	DO	CL
43	1320		(C) From Bde/Pane: Have LOH report to Cms Lst.	DO, S-3	CL
44		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane 1100 & 1200 hrs. Loc passed to Bde/power failure prevented on time sitreps.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professionals
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 71

2400

23 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

1325

(C) 1/1/B Co at 231215 vic 272083 element
had an OP spotted 2 VC/NVA 300 meters at
azimuth of 340 degrees. VC/NVA had one pack
near weapons were unable to determine, direction
VC/NVA evaded, Arty fired as blocking force
and 2/1/B Co is sweeping area Bde/Pane.

DO, B, S-3, Co

CL

46

1345

(C) LOH on station. Bde/Pane.

DO, Co, S-3 Bde

CL

47

1400

(C) Locations: A Co 3/1-189985, 3/2-196-
984, G Co. 1/1-156088, 1/2-157088, Bde/Pane.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

48

1400

(C) Ref Item 45 2/1/B Co swept thru
area found nothing, on second sweep found a
set of footprints on river bank, footprints
were heading W, Also found C-ration card-
board which had VM writing saying "GI # 10"
Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde, Co

CL

49

1405

(C) To Bde/Pane 2/A Co LZ # 1/2 hr. from
Completion.

DO, Bde.

CL

50

1500

(C) Locations: A Co 1/1 202014, 3/1-191982
3/2-196986, Co C 2/2-152071, 3/1-179094

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

51

1500

(C) A Co has no preference for order
of extraction.

A, DO

CL

52

1510

(C) From Bde/Hcy LRRP team Tenn & Mont.
insert Box 46 240730 vic 320027 call sign
backlash Snowcap 46 (NFI) Freq 44.75 LRRP
Team Ark. Radio relay team insert box 46
will walk to box 49 # insert vic 358013 call-
sign backlash snowcap 44 Freq. 44.75

DO, Arty, M,

CL

53

1520

(C) To Bde/Pane NH35 DEC 231900-240600 cleared
Lt Forde, MAC-V Nim.

DO, Bde,

CL

54

1521

(C) To Bde/Pane Saber 25 broke station

DO, Bde.

CL

55

1530

(C) B Co attempted to go back on it
internal, Freq neg success Returned to RCN
Freq. 55.60

DO, S-3

CL

56

1600

(C) Locations: C Co. 1/2-156088, 3/1-
178005, 3/2-175093, RCN LP-212045 Bde/Pane.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

57

1545

1635

(C) Bde CO & S-3 visited PSB Profession-
al S-3 has documents captured by A Co. Bde/
Lark.

DO,
S-3, CO

CL

58

1700

(C) Bn sitrep neg loc changes B Co 3/1-
265094, RCN 209041.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

CL

59

1800

(C) To Bde/ Neg sitrep - Loc changes.

DO, Bde.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCGX

L2 Professional
BR173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 May 71	2400	24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-184009, 1/1-204016 1/2-204014, 2-220007, 3/1-193989, 3/2-192991 B Co. CP-264075, 1/1-268084, 1/2-274082, 2/1- 239074, 2/2-243075, 3/1-250091, 3/2-255095, C CP-146094, 1/1-156088, 1/2-160088, 2/1-154- 074, 2/2-152071, 3/1-178095, 3/2-175093, D Co. FSB Professional. RCN 211046.	N, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D,	CL
4	0130	0330	(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.	CO, DO, S-3	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO,	CL
7		0315	(C) 4/D vic 177099 spotted 1 VC/WVA while on Bunker guard at FSB Professional. Enemy came out of woodline and back in. Was spotted while search light was scanning area. Blm was processed and area will be checked first light.	DO, CO, S-3, D,	CL
8	0400		(C) Approval of Air Strike for grid 168992, DPG 241200 to 241700, by Lt Deverick	DO, N, Arty	CL
9		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Company	DO, Bde,	CL
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co	DO	CL
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked By D Co.	DO, Bde	CL
12		0600	(C) RS bird time - B Co 0830-1000 (Brown/Terry)	DO, Bde, B	CL
13		0700	(C) 4.2 report passed to Bde/Terry.	DO, Bde	CL
14		0800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co	n DO, Bde	CL
15	0805		(C) From Bde/Lark LARP Team Mont & Tenn inserted # Box 46 at 1745 vic 320037.	DO, N, Arty	CL
16		0820	(C) To Bde/Pane CO's Plans passed	DO, Bde	CL
17		0855	(C) To Bde/Pane LOH request 250950-25- 1100 231330 to 231500, RS 250700-251200.	DO, Bde.	CL
18	0900		(C) Locations: Bn sitrep neg. A Co 1- 203013, 2-221014, 3-192989, B CP 264080, 1-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Declassify on: 10 Year
Interim: Declassified
after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
MT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

24 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE

24 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

(C) Cont: 272061 2-240075, 3-260091,
C CP- 151090.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

19

0910

(C) AC 36 DTG 250500-252000. From
1510-1913-2513-2510 Cleared Lt Fogle, MAC-V
GUE, NH 35 DTG 241900-250600 3207-3510-4005
3803 Cleared Lt Fogle MAC-V GUE. Bde/Pane.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

20

0930

(C) LOH on station Bde/Pane.

Bde, DO

CL

21

0910

(C) Late Entry: B Co Line # 27 Lever-
ette, Alfred D. has temp. 101.5. Cleared
to be extracted from FSB Professional by
Cpt Jacmeim, rear informed.

S-4, DO

CL

22

0945

(C) To MAC-V Cleared SEL at vic 232110
and 235135 until 241800.

DO, M, Arty

CL

23

1000

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's Same Bde/Pane.

DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty

CL

24

1000

(C) To Bde/Miller Sniper Report sent
in 1-2 men in field, 2-zero shots fired, 3-
zero kills.

DO, S-2

CL

25

1010

(C) To Bde/Pane: AMC on station, CA
begins.

CO, DO, S-3, Bde.

CL

26

1030

(C) Corps search light inspection team.
Arrived at FSB Professional. Bde/Simon.

DO, Bde.

CL

27

1100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations: A CP-
178009, B CP-266079, 1/2-275080, 3/2-270091,
C CO CP-151091, LP-179094.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

28

1050

(C) Late Entry. LOH released. Bde/Simon

DO, S-3, COBde

CL

29

1105

(C) Search light team departed FSB
Professional. Bde/Simon.

Bde, DO

CL

30

1120

(C) To Bde/Simon: Maj. White observing
CA.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

31

1130

(C) To Bde/Miller: MAP report sent to
Bde.

DO,

CL

32

1200

(C) Locations: B CO LP 239072, C Co 2/
158072, D CP-203013, 1-231003, 2-190011, 3-
203013,

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

33

1254

(C) CA of D, CE of A & ECM complete
Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

CL

34

1300

(C) Locations changes. B Co 2/1-238073.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

35

1320

1500

(C) LOH on station, Bde/Hull.

DO, S-3, CO

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 May 71	2400	24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1-272085, 2/1-237074, C Co 3/1-172090.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
37	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO,	CL
38		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes D CP-218014 2/1-189009.	S-3, M, Arty, DO, Bde	CL
39		1635	(C) From 1/3/B Co at 241600 vic 273093, while on patrol element found 1 hootch 5'x5' 5', alongside river 15m from E-W trail. Inside hootch element found remains of 2 VC/NVA KIA's. Bodies lyr old, appeared to have been killed by snipers, remains of medical supplies indicate KIA's were treated KIA's were wearing Khakis, neg. ID, documents or weapons, element destroyed hootch, will MAP area. Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, CO, B, Bde	CL
40	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 3/2 268096, RCN 177079.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
41		1715	(C) To Bde/Pane request Air relay team for D Co if not available request a slick to insert RCN as Radio relay team. Bn CO feels it is a tactical necessity. CA of RCN, PZ FSB Prof. LZ 194033. 6 Pax, Freq. 44.40 1 slick, 2 guns, 1 AMC.	Bde. CO, S-3	CL
42		1750	(C) To Bde/Pane Have commo w/D Co. It will not be necessary to conduct a CA.	Bde, DO, CO, D,	CL
43		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc Same. Bde/Simon.	Bde, DO	CL
44		1830	(C) To B Co-Serrano, Richard SP/4 loc- is unknown at this time.	DO, B,	CL
45	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO,	CL
46	1910		(C) From Bde/Miller AC/36 is now AFD 98-33 passed to Lv Lin.	S-3, DO, CO, M,	CL
47		1945	(C) To rear Cpt Grano does not need 6 medics, send Bn surgeon to FSB Prof, Cut D Co rear strength in half. Watch C & B co rear strength, send mess Sgt to FSB Prof.	DO, Mess Sgt, S-3	CL
48		1955	(C) Finals: FSB Professional. B Co CP 266096, 1/2-277080, 2/1-236076, 2/2-239057, 3/1-215094, 3/2-286096, C CP-151080, 1/1-156088, 1/2-160088, 2-1-154079, 2/2-158072, 3/1-178095, 3/2-175093, D Co CP-226014, 1/1-225006 1/2-225002, 2/1-197005, 2/2-187008, 3/1-209013		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF 173078	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.	DO	CL	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co FSB Professional. B Co CP-266079, 1/1-272086, 1/2-277080, 2/1- 236076, 2/2-239067, 3/1-275094, 3/2-268096, C Co CP-151074, 1/1-156088, 1/2-160088, 2/1- 154074, 2/2-158072, 3/1-178095, 3/2-175093, D Co CP-226014, 1/1-225006, 1/2-225002, 2/1-187005, 2/2-187008, 3/1-209013, 3/2-215012. RCN FSB Professional.	Bde, DO, S-3, M, Arty	CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL	
4	0200	0400	(C) Stand to FSB Professional.	DO, S-3, CO	CL	
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.	DO, Bde.	CL	
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, A,	CL	
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, A, Bde.	CL	
8		0440	(C) 4.2 report sent to Bde/Terry.	DO, Bde	CL	
9		0425	(C) Late Entry: Breakdown of R/S Bird passed to Bde/Hadwick.	DO, Bde.	CL	
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL	
11	0600		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde.	CL	
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL	
13		0725	(C) CO's Plans sent to Bde/Pane.	DO, Bde, CO	CL	
14		0725	(C) To Bde/Pane: MAP report passed.	DO, Bde	CL	
15	0800		(C) From Bde/ Dog team to be backhauled on a R/S bird to Chu Lai East. Call Bde and Tell them what time they're going in so they can have someone meet them at Pad.	DO,	CL	
16		0800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co LP- 261081.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL	
17		0835	(C) To Bde/Hey LOH 260930-261100, 26- 1100-261330. RS 260700-261200.	DO, CO, S-4	CL	
18		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane R/S Bird on station	DO,	CL	
19	0855		(C) From Bde/Prusinevski combat photo- grapher will arrive FSB Professional Today.	DO, CO, S-3	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

0900

(C) From Bde/Hey: Any rice captured
in any amount bde needs a two pound sample
for IPW.

DO, A, B, C, D, RCN,

CL

21

0900

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes C CP-
151091, 1-160088, 2-158072, 3-178095, RCN-
173079

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

22

0925

(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 35 DTG 251900-26-
0600, NH 36 1101-1304-1900-1797- DTG 251900-
260600.

DO, M, Arty, Bde.

CL

23

0930

(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.

DO, CO

CL

24

1000

(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc's
Same.

DO, Bde.

CL

25

1000

(C) To Bde/HEY: APD 98-33 UL 0704, LR-
1700, DTG 260500-262000, APD 98-33 1510-
1913-2513-2510 DTG 260500-262000 cleared
Lt Fogle MAC-V Quyen, HOA

DO, M, Arty,

CL

26

1035

(C) To Bde/Pane LOH released.

DO,

CL

27

1055

(C) To Bde/Pane weekly Plans Passed.

DO, CO, Bde

CL

28

1100

(C) Bn sit rep neg. Loc changes
B Co 2/1-235074, D Co 2/1-201006, 2/2-187007,
3/2-216016. RCN- FSB Professional.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

29

1105

(C) From Bde/Wlaker 198th Bde's RATF
Rig Freq 155.11 Call sign 9WDL to Commo.

Commo, DO,

CL

30

1115

(C) Saber 75 on station for APD 98-33

DO, Arty

CL

31

1130

(C) To Bde/Simon Acknowledge redeipt of
overlay 5-71, for boundary change between
4-3 & 1-6

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

32

1150

(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 75 broke station

Do, Bde,

CL

33

1200

(C) To Bde/Small: Location changes: B
Co-1/1-273088, 2/1-233073, 3/1-268093, 3/2-262095,
D Co 2/2-185006,

M, Arty, DO, Bde.

CL

34

1205

(C) To Bde/Small: R/S Bird Broke stat-
ion for Chow.

Bde, DO

CL

35

1215

(C) From Bde/Hey Readout from APD 98-33
Medium Hot spots-208114, 21113, 218120, 231106,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

(C) Cont: 219117, 225104, 221126,
Heavy 233127, Continuous medium 221126-222-
123, 228103, 229106, APD98-35 is now APD98-36
APD 98-33 is now AC36 passed to B Co Arty
fired.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Co

CL

36

1300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co
2/1-230073, C Co 2/1-160070, 3/1-177094, D Co
1/2-223999, 2/2-185008, 3/2-215018,

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

37

1305

(C) To Bde/Pane: 2/2B Co at 251230 vic
239067, found 1 bunker 18'x5'x5' neg trails
in area, Route of approach was along stream 20 meters
away. Constructed 4-5 days ago last occupancy
3 days ago.

DO, S-3,

CL

38

1345

(C) From Bde/Hey: Req LRRP Box # 1 DTG
030600-131800 UL-3008 LR3305, Box # 2, DTG
080600-181800 UL-3606 LR-3903.

DO, M,

CL

39

1350

(C) CA request to Bde/Lark: CA 1/B Co
& CP/B Co into LZ # 1-218112, LZ # 2-240092, PZ
1-263090, PZ # 2-263090 for 261000 to comp.
4 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC.

DO, Bde. CO, S-3

CL

40

1145

1350

(C) Bde CO visited FSB Professional.

Bde, CO, S-3

CL

41

1400

(C) To Bde/Hey: Bn sitrep neg. Loc
changes B Co 3/1-178095, 3/2-176096,

Bde, DO

CL

42

1415

(C) To Bde/Simon: ADC-S arrived FSB
Professional.

Bde, DO

CL

43

1435

(C) To Bde/Miller: Helix 23, broke
station.

DO, Bde.

CL

44

1450

(C) From Sensor team, String 10 activ-
ated.

DO,

CL

45

1500

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations: C Co
1/1-157091, 1/2-158095, 3/2-175095,

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

46

1535

(C) To Bde/Pane ADC-S departed FSB
Professional.

CO, DO, S-3, Bde

CL

47

1540

(C) To Bde/Lark LRRP Boxes approved
Cpt Jacmain Ref Item # 38.

Bde, DO, Arty, M,

CL

48

1555

(C) To Bde/Pane ADA will give a decision
today on the Quad 50, we can accept it. 26
May, ADC-S will check on its status.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

49

1555

(C) From Bde/Miller Intell: 25 May,
B-3, 230 VC 40mm Bn v/c 280070 w/pns-1-122mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078		FROM HOUR: 0001 DATE: 23 May 71		TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 25 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
49			(C) Cont: rocket launcher, 20-122mm rounds 2 machine guns, 2-M-79, mission unknown, 24 May, B-3, 80 VC unidentified, rocket unit, 215120, wpns, 2-122mm rocket launchers, 25 - 122mm rockets, 1AA Machine gun, 1-82mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars, various individual weapons mission: Rocket Quang Tin Prov. Hdq. at Tam Ky 24-25 May.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO,	CL	
50			(C) Additional Intell: Ref. Item # 49, 24 May. B-3, wpns: 1-81mm mortar, 3-60mm mortars, 2 machine guns, 4-M-79's 13-B-40 rockets, 3 mines, individual weapons, mission: unknown 24 May, B-3, 200 VC, unidentified unit 220055, weapons, 1-82mm mortar, 2-60mm mortar 2 machine guns, individual weapons, mission unknown. 24 May, B-3, 300 NVA unidentified unit, 310014, mission: Harass Ky Sanh, Ky Khepans villages Ty Tin District 24-26 May. 24 May. B-3, B-45 Co has been identified as Tien Phouc District main force, 80 men, mission unknown.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3,	CL	
51		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes - B Co 1/2- 271084, D Co. 2/2-186009, 210018, 3/2-215020.	3/1- M, Bde, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
52	1600		(C) From Bde/Hey LRRP Team Mont & Tenn 317036, Me & Ohio # 12 567993, Due Extraction 260700, Ark 543008,	DO, M, Arty,	CL	
53	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: D CP- 223014, 1/1-223005, 1/2-221998, 2/2-201005	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
54		1720	(C) To Bde/Lark: Cancel B Co CA, will substitute a Platoon of C Co	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL	
55	1721		(C) APD hot spots sent to C Co.	DO, S-3, C	CL	
56		1800	(C) To Bde/Small Bn sitrep neg. Loc. D Co-1/2-221998, 2/1-201005, 3/1-210021, 3/2- 215020, Bde/Small.	Bde, M, Arty, DO	CL	
57		1800	(C) To Bde/Lark CA for 2/C Co, LZ 218- 112, PZ 161072, 21 Bay, Free: 65.50, 4 sticks 2 guns, 1AMC at 261000	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL	
58		1800	(C) To B Co suspected enemy location. via 280070, want a plt to check area out.	DO, B,	CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1915

(C) Finals A Co-PSB Professional. B
Co CP-266079, 1/1-273089, 1/2-273084, 2/1-
231074, 2/2-234073, 3/1-267094, 3/2-263097
C Co CP-151090, 1/1-157090, 1/2-158093, 3/2-
175095, 3/1-176094, 2/2-158072, 2/1-160070,
D Co CP-228014, 1/1-221006, 1/2-222997 2/1-
201005, 2/2-186009, 3/1-121021, 3/2-215020
RCN 183083

DO, Bde, S-3, M,

CL

61

1950

(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Saber 48 NFI
broke station due to low ceiling.

DO, M, S-3

CL

62

1950

(C) To Bde/Morozoff Saber 48 (NFI) on
station for NH35 rules of engagement passed
by Lt Fogle. Late Entry:

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

63

2000

(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as DO

DO,

CL

64

2030

(C) Passed Bde/Dust off complete for
line # 77 of C CP-Puffaff, Daniel SP/4 080-
44-8847 to 91st EVAC Both legs blown off in
friendly mechanical. Occured when element
went to check out mech that went off - walked
into mech on side trail. Location 151090
Passed rear by Chassion To Bde/Morozoff.

DO, CO, S-3, C, S-4

CL

65

2035

(C) From Bde/Morozoff: CA for "2/C Co
App A-2-1 for 261300 by Maj. Hilton.

DO, S-3

CL

66

2040

(C) To bde/Morozoff: Saber 48 (NFI)
had neg findings in NH 35 and Box 36 could
not be worked due to low ceiling.

DO,

CL

67

2125

(C) Ref Item 64 Additional personnel
wounded Dickerson, Philip J. Sp/4 221-34-2229
Frag wounds face and eyes, Both men in serious cond.
Spot: Element had e MAP's on trail vic 152-
090 about 40 meters apart. Closest to HL.
detonated, element moved to check out was
checking area when 2 men accidentally walked
into second MAP. As far as can be determined there
was neg enemy in initial detonation. Will
check further at first light.

Bde, C DO, CO, S-3

CL

68

2125

(C) CA of 2/C Co Approved for 261300
passed to C Co.

DO, C,

CL

69

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line check
ed by A Co.

DO, Bde

CL

70

2300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by A Co.

DO, A,

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO. O
--------------	--	---------	-------

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

PAYE

0001

25 May 71

2400

25 May 71

TIME



OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

2400

(c) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.

DO, B&C, A.

CL

JOURNAL SUMMARY:	2/2/B Co vic 239067 found 1 bunker 18'x5'x5'. Last occupancy 3 days. ADC-S visited FSB Professional. CP C Co- vic - 151090 had 2 men walk into friendly MAP while checking MAP that had detonated earlier.
------------------	--

Both men in serious condition-Pofpaff, Daniel and Dickerson, Philip were injured.

72

2400

(c) Journal Closed.

CI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT A. FRANKS

MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE
Robert A. Feabre

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
173078

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
26 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co FSB Professional. B CP-266079, 1/1-273089, 1/2-273084, 2/1-231-074, 2/2-234073, 3/1-267094, 3/2-263097, C CP-151090, 1/1-157091, 1/2-158093, 2/1-160070, 2/2-158072, 3/1-176094, 3/2-179095, D CP-228014, 1/1-221006, 1/2-222997, 2/1-201003, 2/2-186009, 3/1-210021, 3/2-215020, RCM-183083.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	CL
3	0100		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.	DO,	CL
4	0200	0400	(C) Stand to FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
5		0200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL
6	0300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO	CL
7		0400	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO	CL
8		0430	(C) 4.2 report passed to Bde/Terry.	DO, Bde,	CL
9	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
10		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde	CL
11	0600		(U) Lt Deverick relieved by Cpt Jacquemin.	DO	CL
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO,	CL
13	0730		(C) From Bde/Clark: Request clearance NH Box 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 36 from 1101 to 1304 to 1900 to 1907 to start. DTG on both 261900-270700.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
14		0800	(C) Perimeter Secure. Loc's same.	DO, Bde.	CL
15	0730		(C) From Bde/LRP team Me & Ohio, extracted from Box 42. PZ 367994.	DO, M, S-3	CL
16		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request LOH for period 270930-271100 and 271400-251500. LOH report to Professional.	DO, Bde	CL
17		0805	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed CO's plans.	CO, Bde, DO	CL
18		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co. will not leave LRP Box 45 until Day 28. Request DTG on		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDF-BC

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BL173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0101

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18			(C) Cont: Box be 281300-061800.	DO, S-3	CL
19	0840		(C) From Bde/Hey: LMRP Box 45 was approved with stipulation that it will not go into effect until after B Company has been extracted. The Box will go into effect when Division receives word that B Co is out.	DO, S-3, M, B, Bde.	CL
20	0855		(C) From Bde/Miller: Request Clearance AFD 98-37. DTG 270500 to 272000. UL 0902 - LR 1797. Air Cav 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to Start. DTG 270500 to 272000.	DO, S-3,	CL
21	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: 3/1-173092 1/2-159095.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
22		0845	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Request the LOH report to Blue Star pad to bring Bn CO to LZ Professional.	DO, CO, Bde	CL
23		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane: NM Box 35 and 36 clear 4/3-Jacmein, Ly Tin-Chanh, MAC-V Minh, AFD 98-37 cleared by Jacmein. Air Cav 35 cleared Jacmein. Also by Ly Tin-Min.	DO, M, S-3	CL
24		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: To Bde/Sig Off. From 4/3 signal Off. Need Crypto repairmen MOS 31 L this location to fix KW-7's to put 142 on air ASAP.	DO, Bde	CL
25		0945	(C) LOH reported on station	DO,	CL
26		1015	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/2-272078, C Co 1-153092, 3/1-171093, D Co 233005, 2/2-188009.	M, Bde, DO, Arty, S-3	CL
27	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Location changes: B Co 1/1-269087, 1/2-273080, 3/2-258095, 4LP 265084, D Co. 233005, 1/2-222000, 3/2-214018	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
28		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH off station.	DO,	CL
29		1150	(C) To Bde/Lark: Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 3/2-256096, C Co 1/1-158095, D Co 1/2-225000, 2/1-198009, 2/2-191009, 3/2-211019, 3/2-214015.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
30		1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 3/1-256096, C Co. 1/1-158095, D Co 2/1-178009, 2/2-191009, 1/2-225000, 3/1-211019, 3/2-214015.	DO, M, Arty, Bde S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Infantry AVDF-BCQK		L2 Professional BF173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Mar 71	2400	26 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
31	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Location changes: B Co 3/1-261095, LP254090, D Co 1/1-225007, 1/2-228000, 3/1-210018, 3/2-215017,	M, Arty, DO, S-3		CL	
32		1315	(C) Bde/Simon: AHC on station.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde.		CL	
33		1335	(C) Bde/Simon: IOH on station.	DO, CO, S-3		CL	
34	1340		(C) From Bde/Smith IOH 270930-271100. 271400-271550.	DO.		CL	
35		1345	(C) Bde/Simon Lift birds on station. CA of 2/C Company began.	DO, S-3, CO, C, Bde		CL	
36		1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 1/2-273076, 3/1-261095, LP254090, D Co 3/2-213016 Bde/Simon:	DO, Bde, M, Arty,		CL	
37		1425	(C) Bde/Pane: CA of 2/C Co complete.	Bde, DO,		CL	
38		1430	(C) IOH released, Bde/Basner.	Bde, DO		CL	
39		1435	(C) To Bde/88C(NFI): IOH released.	DO, Bde		CL	
40		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane: DFC 261350, Loc 280093 Gunship spotted 5 VC/NVA in the open at above location. Reported that they received an unknown amount of SAP. At 1425 gunships returned to area and spotted one pack and weapon on the ground.	DO, S-3		CL	
41	1500		(C) Late Entry: Locations: B Co 1/1-269079, 2/2-276076, 3LP-264095, C Co 1/2-160096, D Co 1/1-233004, 1/2-230001 3/1-211-019, 3/2-215017.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
42		1555	(C) From Bde/Miller: LARP locations: Montana & Tenn Box 46, BF314028, Arkansas Box 43 BF343008.	M, Arty, DO		CL	
43		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg location changes: B Co 1/1-270076, C Co 1/1-158097 2-217109 D Co 1/1-232005.	DO, M, Arty, Bde S-3		CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1600		(U) Lt Fogle relieved Cpt Jacquemin. as DO.	DO	CL
45	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes. B Co 1/2-277076, 2/1-228079, 2/2-229067, C Co 1/2- 161096, D Co 1/1-233004, 1/2-230001, 3/1-211- 019, 3/2-215017.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
46		1750	(C) To Bde/Basner: ADC/S called LTC Shannon discussed Quad 50.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
47		1800	(C) To Bde/Basner: Locations. C Co 3/1-181098, D CP-223020, 1/1-233006, 2/2- 193013.	DO, BDE, M, Arty, S-3	CL
48		1900	(C) Finals to Bde/Morozoff: B CP-266- 079, 1/1-270075, 1/2-278073, 2/1-228082, 2/2- 228071, 3/1-262095, 3/2-255097, C Co CP-151- 090, 1/1-158097, 1/2-161096, 2/1-& 2 -217109 3/1-171098, 3/2-175095, D Co CP-223020, 1/1- 233006, 1/2-230001, 2/1-195011, 2/2-193013, 3/1-211019, 3/2-215017, 2/2-193013, 3/1-211019 3/2-215017, RCH-181078.	M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3	CL
49		1940	(C) Saber 48(NFI) on station for NH36, passed to Bde/Morozoff.	Bde, DO, Arty.	CL
50		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.	DO	CL
51	2010		(C) Intell: From Bde/Morozoff, C-3 22 May 300 man unidentified unit, deployed in Tien Phouc Dist. Vic 206103, 205117, 218- 112, CMD unknown. Intend to combine with another unknown element to attack Phouc Tin OP & Sude DA (205104) during 22 May -2 June Passed to C Co.	DO, C, S-3, Arty S-2	CL
52		2030	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Saber 48 (NFI) Broke station at 2015, vic 121022 campfire 4-5 persons did not engage, processed Arty, 36 rounds. Also a few cultivated fields.	DO, S-3, Arty	CL
53	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, S-3	CL
54	2105		(C) From Bde/Miller: Inform DO, That AFD 98-31 and AC35 are run 4/3 Inf will be responsible for clearing all grids.	DO, S-3,	CL
55		2105	(C) Saber 48 (NFI) on station fr NH35 passed to Bde/Miller.	Bde, DO, Arty	CL
56		2135	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Saber 48 (NFI) broke station for 2135, observed cultivated		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OFFICER'S LOG
a proponent agency
ary Operations.

F

5

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
26 May 71

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE 26 May 71

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56

(C) Cont: fields, recently burned hootches no specific grid given.	DO
---	----

DO, 5-3

CL

57

2200

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by A Co.

DO, A, Bde,

CL

58

2300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.

DO, A,

CL

59

2400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.

Dr. A. Ede

CT

JOURNAL SUMMARY: Gunship engaged 5 NVA vic 280093 with unknown results. 2/C Co Eagle Flighted to vic 2110.

60

2400

(U) Journal closed.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A FRANKS MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-782/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal opened.

CL

2 0001 (C) Locations: A Co-FSB Professional.
B Company-CP-266079, 1/1-270075, 1/2-278073,
2/1-228082, 2/2-228071, 3/1-262095, 3/2-255-
097, C CP-151090, 1/1-158097, 1/2-161096, 2/1-
217109, 3/1-181098, 3/2-175095, D CP-223020,
1/1-223006, 1/2-230001, 2/1-195011, 2/2-193-
013, 3/1-211019, 3/2-215017, RCN-181078,

Bde, Arty, M, DO, S-3

CL

3 0100 (C) Bunker line checked by A Co. Bn
Sitrep neg.

DO

CL

4 0200 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by A Co.

DO, Bde.

CL

5 0200 (C) To Bde/Morozoff: R/S time passed.

DO, Bde, S-4

CL

6 0200 (C) From Bde/Morozoff: Readout on gun-
ships contact-vic 261350-Results: 3 rucks,
2 RPG launchers, LAK-47, at vic 280093, would
like B Co to check area out.

B, DO, S-3

CL

7 0200 0400 (C) Stand to FSB Professional.

DO, S-3, CO,

CL

8 0300 (U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by A Company.

A, DO

CL

9 0400 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
By A Co.

DO, Bde, A.

CL

10 0500 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by A Co.

DO,

CL

11 0505 (C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 report passed
to Bde.

DO, Bde,

CL

12 0600 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by A Co.

DO, A, Bde.

CL

13 0600 (C) Lt Deverick relieved by Cpt. Jacq-
uein.

DO

CL

14 0700 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.

DO

CL

15 0720 (C) From Bde/Terry: Request number of
personnel who want to go to sniper school on
7 June 1971.

DO, S-2

CL

16 0810 (C) To Bde/Pane: Need 4 allocations
for sniper school.

DO, Bde, S-2

CL

17 0820 (C) To Bde/Pane: Request LOH for per-
iod 280900-281000 and 281400 - 281600.

DO, Bde

CL

18 0830 (C) To Bde/Pane: Passed CO's Plans

CO, DO, S-3, Bde.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-782-602

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0835		(C) From Bde/Miller: Request clearance: AC37, UL0902, LR1797, AC 31 UL-BT3506 LR-4098, APD 98-38 UL BS-0896, LR BS1691. DTG on all, 280500-282000.	DO,	CL
20	0835		(C) From Bde/Lark: Night Hawk 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH - 36 from 1101 to 1304 to 1500 to 1797 to start DTG on Boxes: 271900-280600.	DO	CL
21		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO, Bde.	CL
22	0855		(C) Saber 71 (NFI) arrived to work AC 35. Cleared fire for Fire by Jacmein, passed to Bde /Pane.	DO, M, Bde	CL
23	0900		(C) From Saber 71(NFI), Request permission to engage bunker and possible hootch at 352071. Cleared Cpt. Jacmein.	DO, S-3,	CL
24	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: C Co 182097, RCN Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
25	0905		(C) From Saber 71 (NFI), Req. clearance on R13407, Cleared by CPT. Jacmein, and Dien.	DO, S-3, M,	CL
26	0915		(C) From Saber 71 (NFI) Inserted troops to check bunker at 352071. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
27		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH (Slow Motion 4, NFI) checked in at LZ Professional.	DO, S-3	CL
28		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref: Claymore training. Due to a change in breakfast hours, the class on claymore training was conducted 261800. However, the period on the schedule listed from 271500-271600. Combat Training of the Individual Soldier will be used for practical work with claymores on a squad level.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
29		0950	(C) To Bde/ Pane. Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B company 1/1-270077, 1/2-278074, 3/2-178093.	DO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
30		0950	To Bde/Pane: MG Baldwin arrived LZ Professional.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
31	1055		(C) From Simon/Bde: 4/3-Inf. is responsible for Reinforcing FSB Young.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
32		1025	(C) To Bde/Simon: MG Baldwin departed LZ Professional. He discussed sensors. Stated		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

(C) Cont: that Arty ammo boxes will be turned in; however, we are to continue to use those we have. He told his G-3 to check w/ 198th Bde to insure they inform the ARVN's of US fire support available.

CO, DO, Bde, S-3

CL

33

1035

(C) To Bde/Simon: Passed clearance on AC 37-Neg clearance-Cpt. Jacqmein; AC 31, AFD98-38 Clear Jacqmein, Cue; NH 36 Clear Jacqmein.

DO, S-3

CL

34

1040

(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 71(NFI) has with drawn ground troops from AC Box 35. Negative results.

DO, S-3, M,

CL

35

1050

(C) To Bde/Miller: No change in Sniper Report.

DO, S-2

CL

36

1100

(C) Sitrep Neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1-269079, 1/2-278073, 3/1-262089, 3/2-257093, C Co. LP-218115, 3/2-179093.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

37

1105

(C) To Bde/Lark: IOH released.

DO

CL

38

1125

(C) From Bde/Simon: 4/3-Inf is a permanent reaction force for FSB Young. Details will follow.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

39

1125

(C) To Bde/Lark: CA request Line #1-281000-281200, 4/3-Inf. Cpt. Jacqmein; 2: CA of A Co. CE of B Co. Line #3: PZ-1,2,3,- LZ Pro, PZ 4-226073, PZ 5-258087, PZ 6-277072 PZ 7-264083, Line # 4-LZ-1-146998, LZ 2-127098 LZ 3-176995, LZ 4,5,6,7, LZ Professional. Line # 5: PZ 1-40; PZ 2-18; PZ 3-19, PZ 4-22, PZ 5-18, PZ 6-17, PZ 7-22; Line # 6: LZ-1,2,3, unsecure; Line # 7-Sierra 07,44.40; Mike 07, 44.40, Line # 8-Market 88B-44.40, Line # 9-5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. Line # 10-AMC report to professional at 280930. Freq. 6305 G/C: Handbag 90.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde.

CL

40

1130

(C) To Bde/Simon: Request IOH stop at Blue Star Pad when it comes on station.

DO, S-4, CO Bde

CL

41

1200

(C) To Bde/Pane: Col Smith arrived LZ Professional.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

42

1205-

(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep Neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1-272082, 2/1-225080, 2/2-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDP-BCQX

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
27 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42			(C) Cont: 233076, 3/1-258087, C Co, 2/2-218112, 3/1-184096, 3/2-180092,	DO, M, Bde, Arty,	CL
43		1235	(C) Request dustoff for D Co. Bur, Charles F-shrapnel, in arm and side and Craw, Richard E.-shrapnel around car. Priority Dustoff.	S-4, S-3, DO, CO	CL
44	1250		(C) From Bde/Lawson: Request clearance and grid 200125 for Arty. ASAP to 1800. Cleared by Cpt. Jacquemin.	DO, S-3	CL
45	1300		(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/2- 278072, 2/1-225080, 2/2-233076, C Co. 2/2-217 122, 3/1-183095,	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
46	1315		(C) From Bde/Schuman: Intell Report. #1-B-3, 260900 May 71, 230 VC of 409th Sapper Bn at BT230050, Tra Sung Hamlet. Uniforms Green, wpns, 1-122mm launchers-25 rockets. 2-60mm, 2-61mm rockets, machine guns and individual weapons. Mission-to move to Ky Thahrh Ville combine. Other units to harass Khe Sahn villes, collect foodstuff. Line #2 B-3 261000 May, 140 VC of 113 Bn at BT298060 , Hoa My Thuong No 3 Hamlet, Uniforms green 1x 81mm, 1 machine gun, 1 AA Machine gun. 12 B-40 rockets, 3 mines, 3 TNT charges and individual weapons. Missions - to combine with recon of V 20, Harass Ky Sahn and Ky Khuong villages during 26-28 May. #3. B-3 261100 May 130 VC of D14 Bn at BT240075 Long Sanh Hamlet. Uniforms-green and grey. Weapons 1-81mm, 1-machine gun, 1 AA Machine gun, 2- M-79's 10-B-40 rockets individual weapons. Mission unknown. #4: B-3 261400 May 90 VC of K16 Sapper Bn at BT240133 Phuoc Lo: Hamlet. Uniform green and gray. Weapons: 1 Machine gun. 2 x 60 mm Mortar's 3-M-79's 8- B-40 rockets, 4 mines, individual weapons. Mission-harass hamlets in KY Nghia village during 26 to 27 May. Collect rice. # 5-B-3 260930 May 80 VC of C7 Co at BT190130, Ngoc Cien Hamlet. Uniforms, 1x82mm, 2 x M-79's 5xB-40 rockets, individual Weapons. Mission: Unknown.	DO, CO, S-3, S-2, M,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		1325	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Dustoff complete 1305. Passed to rear by Blevins at 1330.	DO, S-3	CL
48		1340	(C) From D Co 2nd Squad 1st Plt. Loc 231-003, DPG 271235. Element was moving North on a North - South trail when they hit a booby trap. The Booby trap was a chicom grenade with a trip wire trigger. The wire and grenade were very old. Trip wire was close to ground. Element leader said it seemed to be on old early warning device. They searched the area with negative results. No recent activity in area.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
49		1350	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO,	CL
50	1355		(C) From Bde/Shuman: URI: BS230993, Radius: Less than 250 meters, Time 1300, Bn CP.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
51		1400	(C) To Bde/Simon: Sitrep neg. Loc B Co 1/1-276075, 2/1-224076, 3/1-185095, D Co. 3/2-213019.	DO, Bde, CO, M, Arty	CL
52		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed additional CA request to move C Co CP. From Bde/Pane: Use CH bids to move CP on completion of other air wave.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
53	1500		(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes. B Co 1/1-279070, C Co LP-155098, D Co 1/1-233007, 1/2-237003, 3/2-213021.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
54	1500		(C) To Saber 71 (NFI) Checked into run APD 98-37.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55		1534	(C) Saber 71 (NFI) left APD 98-37.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
56	1550		(C) From Bde/Shuman: LRRP Teams Ark, Me and Tenn loc's remain same.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
57		1555	(C) To Bde/Hey: Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-274075, 1/2-281070, C Co 1LP closed, D Co 1/1-233002, 1/2-234003, 3/2-214021.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-279070, 2/2-230074, D Co 2/2-190010, 3/2-214023	M, Arty, DO	GD
59		1705	(C) To Bde/Lark: Cancel CA of CP/C Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60	1706		(C) 1/B Co PZ 275075 for CE yesterday.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

BT173078
LZ Professional

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1720		(C) C Co R/S LZ: 2-217018, CP-151091, 1-158097, 3-180092.	DO, S-3	GD
62		1800	(C) To Bde/Hull: Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 2/2-222077, C Co CP-151091, 1/2-160096, D Co 2/2-189012, 3/1-213023, 3/2-210022.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
63	1840		(C) Frm B Co: PZ for 3-262089, 1-275075, CP-264083.	DO, S-3	GD
64	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
65	1915		(C) Frm Bde/Tarry: APD 98-38 redesignated AC43.	DO, S-3, M	GD
66	1925	1925	(C) Finals to Bde: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-266079, 1/1-279073, 1/2-279070, 2/1-222077, 2/2-232073, 3/1-255087, 3/2-257092, C Co CP-151091, 1/1-158097, 1/2-160096, 2-217109, 3/1-185095, 3/2-180092, D Co CP-223020, 1/1-235997, 1/2-239997, 2/1-191014, 2/2-189012, 3/1-210022, 3/2-213023, Rcn-186076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
67		1930	(C) To Bde/Tarry: 2/C Co had a mech detonate, heard voices, are checking at this time.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
68	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
69	2020		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: Recent intel indicates that the high point for the current phase of the B81 campaign will probably occur on 29 May. In addition to previously reported targets, Bin Son District HQ, Chau O Bridge, Son Tinh District HQ have been targeted by the enemy units. The overall level of enemy activity for phase 3 is expected to be relatively low.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
70		2045	(C) To Bde/Small: Ref #67/ 2/C Co at loc 219019 at 1930 had mech detonate, upon checking observed 2 VC/NVA KIA being dragged off by a 3d VC/NVA, engaged w/SAF, lost 3d VC/NVA in darkness. Returned to NL, will check at first light, obtained neg weapons or documents, could not locate bodies in heavy underbrush due to limited visibility, engaged at 20m, due south.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
71	2045		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: CA of A and B approved for 281000; 5-2+1; passed to A and B.	DO, S-3, A, B	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

73

2200

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

74

2200

(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Fogle as DO.

GD

75

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

76

2400

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

MG Baldwin visited Pro. Dustoff for D Co, Bar, Charles F., shrapnel in arm and side; Craw, Richard E., shrapnel around ear. 2/1/D Co vic 231003 hit booby trap. Chicom grenade with trip wire. 2/C Co had mech detonate 219019 resulting in 2 VC/NVA KIA. A third individual was observed dragging bodies away; engaged w/ SAF. Will check area thoroughly first light.

77

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDF-BCJK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

CL

2

0001

(C) Locations: A Co FSB Professional
B CP-266079, 1/1-279073, 1/2-279070, 2/1-222-
077, 2/2-232073, 3/1-255087, 3/2-257092, C CP
151091, 1/1-158097, 1 2-160096, 2/1-217109,
3/1-185095, 3/2-180092, D CP-223020, 1/1-235-
997, 1 2-239997, 2/1-191014, 2/2-189012, 3/1-
210022, 3/2-213023, RCN - 186076.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

3

0100

(C) RS of C Co 0830 to 1000 from
Bde/Moro off.

DO, C.

CL

4

0100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line check
ed by A Co.

DO, A.

CL

5

0200

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked
by A Company.

DO, A, Bde.

CL

6

0200

(C) Saber 44 (NFI), in at 0135. Un-
able to work Box 36. Worked Box 35 instead
with neg findings. Complete 0200. To Bde/
Terry.

DO, M, Bde.

CL

7

0200

0330

(C) Stand to at Fire Support Base
Professional.

DO, S-3, A, CO

CL

8

0300

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line
checked by A Company.

DO, A.

CL

9

0400

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line
checked by A Company.

DO, A, Bde.

CL

10

0500

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line
checked by A Company.

DO, A.

CL

11

0500

(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Terry.

DO, Bde.

CL

12

0600

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line
checked by A Company.

DO, A, Bde.

CL

13

0700

(C) Sitrep neg. Locations same.

DO,

CL

14

0700

(C) Captain Jacquemin relieved
Lt. Deverick as DO.

DO

CL

15

0705

(C) From RCN team, DTG, 280700, via
183078. Element found 5 underground hootches
(bunkers), sizes- 5x8x4 feet. The bunkers
were located on an E-W trail which showed
little use. Bunkers were over a year old and
had not been used recently. They offered good
protection against artillery fire.

DO, S-3, M,

CL

16

0810

(C) To Bde/Lark: B Co 1 2-264090,

DO, M, Arty, Bde.

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Infantry AVDF-BCJA	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 71	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0815	0820	(C) From 2/C Co, DTG271930, Loc 219-109. Follow up spot Report. Element checked a rea of Mech detonation. Results: 2VC/NVA KIA. VC were traveling South on a N-S trail and wearing green shirts with Khaki shorts and Black Shorts. Element also found 3 bags of rice, 1 set of scales, 2 rice knives. There were neg. documents, I.D., pack or weapon. Rice & Equipment will be backhauled to LZ Professional. Passed to Bde/Lark.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	CL
18		0830	(C) To Bde/Lark: Night Hawk 35. DTG 281900 to 290600. From 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803. Cleared Jacquemin (4/3) Cue(Ly Tin) Quang N ghi (DO)	DO, Bde.	CL
19		0830	(C) To Bde/Lark: Passed MAP Report.	DO,	CL
20		0840	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-1 UL 1796, LR 2490; AC Box 31 UL 3505, LR 4098. DTG 29-0500-292000. Cleared by Jacquemin.	DO, Bde	CL
21		0845	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.	DO, S-3	CL
22	0900		(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co CP-264083, 1-275075, 2- 226073, 3-262089, C Co 1/2-158097, 2/2-217109, 3/1-180092.	DO, S-3, M. Arty.	CL
23		0905	(C) To Bde/Lark: Request LOH for period 290930 to 291100 and 291400 to 291530.	Bde, DO,	CL
24		0915	(C) To Bde/Hull: Passed CO's Plans.	CO, S-3, DO	CL
25		0940	(C) To Bde/Hull: AMC reported to LZ Professional at 0940.	DO, Bde,	CL
26		0950	(C) To Bde/Small: Sitrep neg. Loc changes: D CO, 1/1-235996, 3 2-213018.	DO, M. Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27	1010		(C) Start CA of A Co PZ 1 complete.	DO,	CL
28	1013		(C) LZ 1 complete. CA of A Co, CP & 4th Plt.	DO,	CL
29		1020	(C) From A Co CP Loc 146998 Element found foodstuff on LZ. It appeared that it had just been left. There were two trails leading N from LZ	DO, A, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1100

(C) CA in progress. Loc changes: A Co
CP-127998, 1-127998, 2-w/1st Plt. 3-176995.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

31

1100

(C) CA of A Co Complete. LZ 3 Complete.

DO, S-3

CL

32

1110

(C) To Bde/Holland: From 4/A Co. DFG
1105, Loc 146998. Element was in brush beside
LZ when VC entered LZ. Element engaged with
SAF. Results: 1 VC/NVA KIA.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

33

1133

(C) To Bde/Lark: (Ref Item #32) VC
was wearing blue shirt, green trousers &
Ho Chi Minh sandals. Neg. weapon, pack or doc-
uments. Entered LZ from East and was engaged
he tried to evade to the east. VC was 19yrs.
old.

at 25 meters when

Bde, DO, S-3

CL

34

1143

(C) Start CE of B Co. PZ 1 complete.

DO

CL

35

1150

(C) Extraction of 3/B Co. Complete (PZ
#2).

DO, S-3

CL

36

1158

(C) PZ #3 Complete. Extraction of 1/B Co

DO, S-3

CL

37

1200

(C) To Bde/Hull: CA in progress. Loc
changes: B Co 2, 3- LZ Professional, C Co 2-
215110, D Co 1-235994, 2/2-188013, 3/1-209027.

Bde, DO, M, Arty,

CL

38

1205

(C) PZ 4 complete, CE of 1/B Co.

DO,

CL

39

1210

(C) PZ 5 complete, CE of CP/B Co.

DO,

CL

40

1220

(C) To Bde/Pane: CE Complete. A/C
released. 5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC.

DO, Bde,

CL

41

1300

(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes: C Co 1/1
157098, 2-213109, D Company 3/2-214025.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

42

1350

(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH on station.

DO, CO

CL

43

1400

(C) From Bde/Smitty: LOH time for Day
29: 0930-1100 and 1330-1500.

DO, S-3.

CL

44

1410

(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep neg. Loc
changes: A Co CP-145994, 1/1-124997, 1/2-126
2-131998, C Co 2-207108, 3/1-185095, 3/2-187-
095; D Co 1-235992, 2/1-193014, 2/2-187015, 3/1
207026, 3/2-213028.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

45

1415

(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/2/D Co, DFG
281330, Loc 189016. Found two bunkers at above

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDF-BCJK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 May 71	2400	28 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45			(C) Cont: Locations, size 6'x6'x5, 50meters apart. Bunkers were two weeks old with last use 2 to 3 days ago. They were covered with 2 Layers of logs and dirt. At loc 189017 found a hootch made of logs w/thatched roof 12'x6'x8'. There was room for 9 people to sleep. Below hootch was a tunnel 5'x6'3. They found empty boxes which had a medical cream at one time. There's a trail leading from area to north. Clothes will be backhauled, remainder will be destroyed.	DO, S-2, Bde	CL
46	1500		(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes C Co. 3/1-186096, 3/2-188095.	DO, M, Arty.	CL
47		1523	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 5(NFI) on station to run AC Box #43. Cleared by Jacmain.	DO, Bde.	CL
48		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane. LOH released.	Bde, DO	CL
49		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc's C Co 1/2-159095, D Co 223023, 1/2-234994, 2.1-194017, 3/1-203028, 3/2-213030.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
50		1645	(C) To Bde/Pane: From Saber 5 (NFI) Grid 1194 camouflaged cornfield, fishnets, footprints. Grid 1293, Hootches, 2 bunkers showing recent use. Grid 1494 living areas and signs of cultivation and grid-158935, numerous hootches & living areas. Destroyed 10 of the 15 hootches. Much activity in Box. Would like to run box again. Saber 5 NFI broke station at 1640 ammo expended.	Bde, S-3, DO.	CL
51	1700		(C) Sitrep Neg. Loc: C Co 1/1-157097, 1/2-159092, 2LP-207113, D Co 1/1-234993, 2/1-195018, 3/1-207026, 3/2-213031.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
52	1740		(C) From Bde/Schuman: URI BT224144, Radius 500 - 1000 meters. DTG 281630.	DO, S-3	CL
53		1750	(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes: D Co 1/1-229993, 1/2-235992, 2/1-194017, 2/2-185016, 3/1-204026.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
54		1905	(C) Finals to Morozoff: A Co Cp - 143996 1/1-124997, 1/2-126995, 2-131990, 3/2-173998, 3/1-181004, C Co CP-151091, 1/1-157097, 1/2-159094, 2-209109, 3/1-187047, 3/2-188094, D Co CP-223023, 1/1-229993, 1/2-235992, 2/1-194017, 2/2-185016, 3/1-204026, 3/2-213013. B Co on Fire Support Base Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDF-BCJK

LZProfessional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
28 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
28 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55	1930		(C) Lt Deverick relieved Cpt Jacquemin as DO.	DO	CL
56	1950		(C) Saber 48 (NFI) on station to work N H 35 (Morozoff/Plonka)	DO,	CL
57		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's Same.	DO, Bde.	CL
58	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.	DO,	CL
59	2115		(C) A Cp vic 143996 heard voices on an azimuth of 4800 mil 100 to 150 meters out of N.L. Will check area in Morning at first light.	DO, Arty, S-3	CL
60		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company	DO, Bde.	CL
61	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.	DO	CL
62		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.	DO, Bde,	CL
JOURNAL SUMMARY: 2/C Co Vic 219109 checked out MAP detonation of 211930, Results-2 VC/NVA KIA w/neg. weapons A Co CA'd to assigned AO, B Co CE'd to FSB Professional. 4/A vic 146998 was on LZ when VC entered LZ. Element engaged, resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA. With neg. weapon. 1/2/D vic 189016 found 2 bunkers 2 weeks old, with last use 2 to 3 days also, element found Hootch and tunnel vic 189017 with woman's clothing in a box.					
63		2400	(U) Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A FRANKS MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDF-BCJK

LOCATION

L2 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001 (C) Journal Opened.

CL

2. 0001 (C) Locations: A Co CP 143996, 1/1-124-997, 1/2-126995, 2-131998, 3/1-181004, 3/2-173998, B Co FSB Professional, Cp-151091, 1/1-157097, 1/2-159094, 2-209109, 3/1-187097, 3/2-188094, D CP-223023, 1/1-229993, 1/2-239992, 2/1-194017, 2/2-185016, 3/1-204026, 3/2-213031
RCN FSB Professional.

M, Apty, DO, S-3

CL

3. 0100 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Company.

B, DO,

CL

4. 0130 0230 (C) Stand to at FSB Professional.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

5. 0200 (C) Practice alert conducted at FSB Professional.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

6. 0130 (C) Late Entry: (for our info only) AO Ly tin RF & PF DTG 290500 to 291800, Grids; 4506, to 4508, to 4013 to 3811 to 4006 to Start. Terry/Brown.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

7. 0200 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Company.

DO, Bde

CL

8. 0230 (C) Negative R/S today Morozoff.

DO, Bde,

CL

9. 0300 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Company.

DO,

CL

10. 0400 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Company.

DO, Bde.

CL

11. 0500 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker Line checked by B Company.

DO,

CL

12. 0500 (C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Morozoff.

DO, Bde,

CL

13. 0600 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Company.

DO, Bde,

CL

14. 0700 (C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Co.

DO,

CL

15. 0745 (C) Sitrep neg. Loc's Same.

DO, Bde.

CL

16. 0800 (C) To Bde/Hull: Passed CO's Plans.

CO, DO, S-3

CL

17. 0805 (C) From Bde/Lark: Request clearance N 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005, 3803, to start.

DTG 291900-300600. Cleared by CPT Jacquemin.

DO, M,

CL

18. 0815 (C) To Bde/Hull: Request LOH for period 300930-301100 and 301400 to 301530.

GROUP DO, Bde, S-3

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Infantry AVDF-BCJK	LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	29 May 71	2400	29 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0920		(C) From Bde/Schuman: Request clearance: Air Cav 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Air Cav 31 UL3505 LR4098 DTG 300500 to 302000.	DO.	CL
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Hull: Request LOH report to Blue Star Pad when it comes on station at 1330.	DO, Bde	CL
21		0945	(C) To Bde/Hull: Passed MAP report.	Bde, DO	CL
22		0945	(C) To Bde/Hull: Air Cav Box 35 and 31 Cleared by Jacquemin.	DO, Bde.	CL
23		0945	(C) To Bde/Hull: CA Request Line # 1: 300800-301000, 4/3-Inf, Jacquemin, Line # 2- Eagle Flight of Recon Plt. Line # 3-PZ 1 LZ Pro, PZ 2-280093, PZ 3-293080, Line # 4-LZ 1 280093, LZ 2-293080, LZ 3-LZ Professional, Line # 5-PZ 1-12 Pax, Line # 6: LZ 1-2 un-secure; Line #7: Alfa 07, 44.40; Line #8: N/A, Line #9: 2 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC; Line # 10-report to LZ Pro at 0730. Freq. 6305, G/C Handbag 90.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Hull: From 1/1/D Co, DTG 290945, Loc 229993, Element spotted 2 VC/NVA moving on blue line. Engaged with SAF. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA, Fired Arty blocking force.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
25		1005	(C) To Bde/Hull: Sitrep neg. Loc changes: C Co CP-156081, 1-159094, D Co 1/2-229973.	Bde, DO, M, Arty	CL
26	1100		(C) Sitrep Neg. Loc changes: A Co 1/2-123994, 2-133998, 3/2-176003, C Co 2/2-213106 3/1-188098, D Co 3/2-213029.	DO, Arty, M,	CL
27		1100	(C) To Bde/Hull: From 1/3/C Co DTG 291030, Loc 188098 Element while moving along trail spotted a cardboard sign about 6"x14" tacked to a tree near trail. Sign said, "My Con Phuc Quo Quay Pro Lai Dung VC." Our interpreter said sign said, "American Army still ambusing area. Sign will be backhauled	Bde, S-3, S-2,	CL
28	1105		(C) From Bde/Hull: Sign said, "US Ambush up ahead, Do not go any further." To Bde/Hull: Sign will be destroyed.	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3,	CL
29		1105	(C) To Bde/Hull: From 1/1/D Co, loc 229993, DTG, 290945, while on water patrol,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

(C) Cont: element spotted 2 VC/NVA and engaged with SAR. VC were moving to SE along stream, Evaded to NW. Both VC/NVA were wearing green uniforms and had 1 rifle and 1 pack between them. VC/NVA were engaged at a distance of 75 meters at an azimuth of 2700. The following equipment was CIA. 1x M-16 rifle, SN #889196, with magazine and 10 rounds, 6 x blasting caps 1 pull release type detonator, 1x white shirt & Trousers, 1 Dark brown shirt with 2 trousers, 1 x white parachute, 1x NVA rucksack, 1 poncho VC type, various, personal items, 1 documents Interpreter says it is a VC shopping list, bag sweet potatoes, 15 lbs rice. Has been back-hauled to LZ Professional.

DO, CO, S-2, Bde, S-3

CL

30

1145

(C) To Bde/Simon: From 2/1/A Co, DFG 291125 Loc 123994, Element found 3 watter cooled 30 cal. machine guns, with tripods, traversing mechanisms and circular magazines, also found 1x 76 milli-meter RR with 31 rounds of Ammo, 2 small RR, unknown claiber, 1x 50 cal. machine guns with 200 rounds or ammo, 4x 82mm mortar rounds 1 pair of binoculars and 1 weapon which they could not identify. It had a 3" barrel about 3' long 2-3' diameter wheels, and was firing by a cord. It had a cleaning kit and was breech loaded. Equipment had not been there as much as two years. Ammo was in good condition. weapons were in poor condition but would be made operable. There was one old E-W trail in area which was almost overgrown. Equipment was laying in a pile with negative camouflage. Brush had grown over part of the pile. Equipment will be backhauled.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

31

1215

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-123994, C CO CP 159088, 1/1-161047, D Co 2/1-190015.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

32

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2-135995, 3/1-180005, 3/2-176004, D Co 1-234993.

M, Arty, DO

GD

33

1300

(C) To Bde/Hull: Frm 2/1/D Co, DFG 291230 LOC 234993, element was sweeping area of earlier sighting. Spotted 1 VC/N VA. Engaged with SAR resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 AK-44 w/30 rds and 2 chicom grenades CIA.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
HF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1325

(C) To Bde/Hull (Ref #33): NVA KIA was carrying 1 AK-47 w/8 rds, 5 lbs rice, 3 lbs fish, and a ruck containing 3 cans of fertilizer. He was wearing green pants and shirt. On the lapel of the shirt was a gold star medallion. NVA was moving on a stream from SE to NW. He was approx 20 yrs old. All equipment will be backhauled to LZ Pro.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

35

1335

(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH on station.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

36

1355

(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: A Co CP-14994, 2/1-134994, 3/1-175005, C Co 3/2-188093, D Co 3/2-213023.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

37

1435

(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH released.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

38

1440

(C) From Bde/Bassner: Need two night owl CAS. Target should be backed up with intel and sent to Bde NMC 01 Jun. Max elevation of target 1500! with rolling terrain if possible.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

39

1445

(C) To Bde/Hull: From 2/2/D Co 1410 loc 198016, found cultivated fields, 25 acres, contained corn, potatoes, cucumbers and spinach. Element will destroy.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

40

1445

(C) To Bde/Hull: From 1/2/D Co 1410 loc 191016, element spotted 1 VC and engaged with SAF. VC evaded to west into brush. Element is sweeping area.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

41

1452

(C) To Bde/Pane: MG Baldwin arrived at LZ Professional.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

42

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co CP-142992, C Co 1/1-162096, 1/2-163094, D Co 2/1-191016, 2/2-189016.

M, Arty, DO

GD

43

1508

(C) From Bde/Hull: IRRF boxes 49 and 46 cancelled.

M, DO, S-3

GD

44

1525

(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith arrived at Professional.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

45

1535

(C) To Bde/Hull: (Ref #40) VC was moving S on a N-S trail and wearing khakis and carrying ruck and weapon. Believed to be AK-47. He was engaged at 75m.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

46

1545

(C) To Bde/Hull: (Ref #30) Follow-up on cache: .50 cal was rusted. Could not find serial number. RR were bazooka type. Serial number of .30 cal: 4711, 3721, 3017B. LZ will not

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5
NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BF173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		(cont.)	be ready today.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1615	(C) To Bde/Lark: Box for Recon Eagle flight UL 2711, LR 3105.	DO, S-3, Bde, M	GD
48		1610	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: A Co 2-135996, 3/1-173004, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-163096, D Co 1/1-233995, 1/2-236993, 2/1-190018, 3/2-212031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3/2-175998, C Co 1/2-165094, D Co 3/2-215030.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50	1718		(C) Frn Bde/Shuman: URI: BS231938, rad 500-1000m, DTG 291330. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-2, S-3, D	GD
51		1805	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: C Co CP-160087, 3/1-187097, 3/2-188094, D Co 2/1-192016, 2/2-187017, 3/2-213030.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		1920	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co CP 142992, 1-123994, 2/1-135996, 2/2-137992, 3/1-173004, 3/2-177005, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-160087, 1/2-165094, 1/1-163096, 2-209109, 3/1-187097, 3/2-188094, D Co CP-223023, 1/1-233995, 1/2-236993, 2/1-192016, 2/2-187017, 3/1-209031, 3/2-213030.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		1925	(C) To Bde/Small: 1/1/D Co had a mech detonate at 235995 while setting up NL. Will check at first light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacqmein as DO.		GD
55	1935		(C) Frn Bde/Small: Req clearance of AC-48 DTG 300500-302000, UL 1900, LR 2497. Clear by CPT Jacqmein; friendly in box.	DO, S-3, Bde, M	GD
56		1945	(C) CA approval for Recon and D Co 1st plt, 5+2+1; 0800-1000 passed to Rcn and D Co.	DO, S-3, D, R	GD
57		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
59		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
60	2225		(C) Change in CA time for 30 May: 1100 to 1300. Frn Bde/Small.	DO, S-3	GD
61	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
62		2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY: 1/1/D Co spotted 2 VC/NVA moving on stream
vic 229993 and engaged with SAF resulting in
1 VC/NVA KIA. 1/1/D Co engaged 2 VC/NVA vic
229993 and captured 1 M-16 rifle. 2/1/A Co
vic 123994 found .30 cal machinegun, 1 76mm
RR, 1 .50 cal machinegun, 4 82mm mortar rds,
1 pair binoculars. Weapons appeared to be 2
yrs old. 2/1/D Co vic 234993 engaged and killed
1 VC/NVA with SAF, 1 AK-47 and 2 chicombs were
DIA'd. MG Baldwin visited LZ Pro. 1/2/D Co
vic 191016 spotted 1 VC/NVA with weapon and
engaged with negative results. 1/1/D Co vic
235995 had a mech detonate and will check at
first light.

63 2400 (U) Journal closed.

(G)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

FSB Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 May 71	2400	30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-142992, 1-123994, 2/1-135996, 2/2-137992, 3/1-173004, 3/2-177005, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-160087, 1/1-163096, 1/2-165094, 2-209109, 3/1-187097, 3/2-188094, D Co CP-223023, 1/1-233995, 1/2-236993, 2/1-192016, 2/2-187087, 3/1-209031, 3/2-213030, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0200		(C) Stand to at Professional.	DO, S-3	GD
6	0230		(C) Frm Bde/Hull: R/S of D Co 0830-1000	DO, S-3	GD
7	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0430	(C) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 report passed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	M, Arty, DO	GD
13		0720	(C) To Bde/Hull: Results of last night's MAP explosion was 1 deer KIA.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
14	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.		GD
15		0745	(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16		0750	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req LOH for 310930-1100 and 1400-1530.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17		0835	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 76 (Heavy Air Cav Team) reported on station to work AC 48. Cleared/Jacquemin. Friendlies in NE corner of box.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
18		0835	(C) To Bde/Pane: FSB Construction Rpt: 1-35%, 2-15%, 3-90%, 4-35%, 5-85%, 6-5%, 7-50%, 8-80%, 9-55%, 10-100%, 11-25%, 12-30%, 13-75%.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	0835		(C) Frm Bde/Shuman: Req clearance NH 35 3207-3510-4005-3803-start; 301900-310500. AC	Group 4 Excluded At 3 Year Interval; Declassified After 12 Years	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

(cont.)

35, same as NH 35; 310500-312000. AC 31 UL B3
3505, LR BT4098; 310500-312000. APD 98-3 UL
BT2601, LR B33294; 310500-312000. Cleared by
Jacquelin.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

20

0900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

21

0910

(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station at 0905.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

22

0915

(C) To Bde/Lark: Req that LRRP box 45 be
cancelled.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

23

0925

(C) Frm Bde/Pane: LRRP 45 is cancelled.

DO, S-3, M

GD

24

0940

(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Heavy Air Cav Team
(Sabre 76), 215978, Inf have CIA 1 female &
are still moving toward objective. 3/D Co is
standing by to reinforce.

DO, S-3, Bde, S-2

GD

25

0950

(U) Passes CO's plans to Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

26

1010

(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Inform Bde when entire
cache is set up on display basis. Will send
photographer.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

27

1015

(C) Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1/1-
164094, 1/2-166092, 32/-185092.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

28

1015

(C) To Bde/Hull: (Ref #24) Will bring
detainee to Pro. Inf of Air Cav reached 1st
hooch and found 3 NVA helmets, a couple bags
of rice and corn and some papers. Detainee
has neg papers and informs team that there
are several NVA in area.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

29

1030

(C) Req dustoff for 3 individuals of C Co
Priority Urgent. Shrapnel wounds to legs and
stomach, shrapnel wounds to legs and shrapnel
wounds to legs.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

30

1100

(C) Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-
132997, 2/2-140995, 3/1-174004, C Co 207104.

M, Arty, DO

GD

31

1130

(C) To Bde/Pane: AC spotted 2 hooches and
req clearance to destroy. Clear Jacquelin.
Inf has extracted POW to Pro. Will insert AC
Inf on 214974. Inf extracted at 1120.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

32

1135

(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/3/C Co 1025, 185
092 while moving along trail previously in-
vestigated, element hit booby trap estimated
60mm mortar with pressure type fuse. Booby
trap was located off side of trail. Results:
4 US WIA. (Ref #24)

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1135

(C) To Pad for transmission to rear.
(Ref #29) Dustoff complete 1055 at 185092.
VIA's: #58 SP4 Marvin R. Kreuger, multiple
shrapnel wounds to legs, hands and back; #76
SP4 Michael P. Potter, shrapnel in stomach
and legs; #106, PFC John L. Ford, concussion
and particles in eye; #135 PFC David J Walas
multiple shrapnel wounds to legs and lost
both feet. Passed to Bde/Simon.

DO, S-3, Pad, Bde

GD

34

1140

(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 76 (Air Cav Team)
left box.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

35

1155

(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: Recon 291
065.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

36

1215

(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Rcn Plt 1200, 291
065 while conducting Eagle Flight spotted and
engaged with SAF 2-3 NVA/VC. Element is sweep
ing area at this time. Results: 1 blood trail
and 1 AK-47 CIA.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

37

1235

(C) To Bde/Pane: Have req dustoff for
VC/NVA which Recon Plt captured. (Ref 36).

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

38

1300

(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/1-135998, 2/2-
141996, 3/1-173005, 3/2-177007, C Co 2-208103
3-187094.

M, Arty, DO

GD

39

1300

(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #37) VC/NVA died.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

40

1305

(C) Frm Bde/Shuman: Time change for LRRP
box 1 UL 3008, LR 3305, DTG 010001-101800.

DO, S-3, M

GD

41

1335

(C) To Bde/Pane: CA data on CA of Recon
and D Co passed to Bde.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

42

1335

(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: Ref documents CIA by
B Co on 201800. Req current location of these
documents.

DO, S-3

GD

43

1355

(C) Frm SSG Mangold/Dustoff class has
been moved to Day 21.

DO, S-3

GD

44

1355

(C) Frm Bde/Shuman: URI 208097, rad 500-
1000m DTG 301300. C Co will investigate.

DO, S-2, S-3, C

GD

45

1410

(C) Frm Bde/RS: LOH time for 31 May
0930-1100 and 1330-1500.

DO, S-3

GD

46

1410

(C) Frm Bde/Lark: Time change for LRRP
#1 is in error. It is time frame for LRRP #2.
Correct DTG for LRRP #1 is 030100-131800.

DO, S-3, M

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

1420

(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 2/1-136998, C Co 1/1-165090, 1/2-169090, 3-188094, D Co 2/2-188018.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

48

1430

(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/2 D Co at 1340, LOC 188018. While on patrol element spotted and engaged with SAF 1 VC. VC was engaged on an azimuth of 360° at a distance of 20m. VC was moving N on a well travelled N-S trail. Results: 1 VC KIA. Neg weapon, pack or ID. VC was wearing green fatigues and no footgear. There were two hooches in area. One yr old in poor condition used in last 24 hrs. There were 2 tunnels 24' long. Hooches and tunnels will be destroyed. Clothing will be backhauled to Pro.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

49

1445

(C) To Bde/Lark: Frm 3/C Co DTG 1425, LOC 188096. Element was moving on old N-S trail and found a pineapple frag grenade with a trip wire trigger. The trail had not been recently used. There was an old NDP in the area. Element will destroy. Lot number not legible.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

50

1500

(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/1-136999, 2/2-141998, 3/1-175005, 3/2-176007, C Co 3-188096.

M, Arty, DO

GD

51

1500

(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Ref item 28. Detainee is classified civilian defendant.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

52

1505

(C) Frm Bde/Huisman: LOH released.

DO, S-3

GD

53

1515

(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI, Bn CP, GAMUT, 195068, rad 500-1000m DTG 301330.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

54

1525

(C) Req dustoff for C Co. Six urgent dustoffs due to booby trap.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

55

1655

(C) Dustoff complete. Passed to Bde/Pane

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

56

1705

(C) OOL Smith arrived at LZ Pro.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

57

1707

(C) To Bde/Pane: CA req: 1-311300-311400 4-3 Inf, CPT Jacqmein. 2-CA of 1 and 3 C Co. 3-PZ1 186098, PZ2 172092. 4-LZ1 172092, LZ2 196068. 5-PZ1 11, PZ2 19, total 30. 6-LZ2 unsecure. 7-PZ1 Q89X 65.50. 8-LZ1 Q34X. 9-4 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. 10-AMC report to Pro at 311230. Freq 63.05. G/C Handbag 90.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Infantry
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58

1710

(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 3/1-169004, 3/2-174005, D Co 1/1-230996, 1/2-236994
3/1-238002, 3/2-236006. 1600 loc's.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

59

1700

(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: D Co 3/1-238007, Recon 272094.

M, Arty, DO

GD

60

1715

(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 3/C Co 301515, LOC 188097 element was on a LP and found 5 hooches being built in some rock. Also found a drawing of FSB Pro showing bunker positions, wire and other symbols which the element could not decipher.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

61

1720

(C) To Bde/Pane: Req AC Box be run from 310500-2000 UL 1808, IR 2504 to investigate Bn size URI in vic and reported location of 409th Sapper Bn.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

62

1722

(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/2/D Co 301550 at 188018 while sweeping above area element found two hooches 10x10' and the other 10x20'. Under the latter was a 6' long tunnel in which was found some propaganda papers. At 189018 was a third hooch 10x30x10' which appeared to be a mess hall. There was a 6x6' bunker under this hooch. All hooches were approximately 1 month old. Everything will be destroyed.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

63

1735

(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith left Pro.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

64

1755

(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Cannot run AC box requested for day 31. It will have to be run on day 1.

DO, S-3

GD

65

1815

(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: A Co 1-124994, 3/1-168006, 3/2-174004.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

66

1845

(C) To Bde/Lark: Frm 3/C Co DFG 301515 at 188096 element had just found drawing of FSB Pro; point man moved forward to pull security during search of area. He detonated a 60mm mortar rd with a pressure firing device. Booby trap was in some rocks. The area appeared to be a meeting place and showed signs of recent use. The drawing of Pro was lost in the blast.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

67

1850

(C) To Bde/Lark: Documents CIA by B Co 201800 have been backhauled.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000 30 May 71

2400 30 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

68	1920		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: CA approved for 1 and 3/C Co, 4-2-1; 311300.	DO, S-3	GD
69		1920	(C) Finals: A Co CP-142992, 1-124994, 2/1-136999, 2/2-141998, 3/1-168006, 3/2-174004, B Co Pro, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-165090, 1/2-169090, 2-208103, 3/188094, D Co CP-223023, 1/1-230996, 1/2-236994, 2/1-187015, 2/2-180021, 3/1-235002, 3/2-236006, Recon 272094.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
70		1955	(C) 2/1/C Co at 301545 LOC 211103 found sign recently painted placed on a tree dated 5-18-71 placed on NE-SW trail. Will backhaul tomorrow. Passed to Morozoff at Bde.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
71		1955	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Saber 44 (NFI) checked in to run NH 35.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
72		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
73	2025		(C) Saber 44 (NFI) had neg findings in NH 35; on way to NH 36. Clear/RD.	DO, S-3	GD
74	2055	2055	(C) Saber 44 (NFI) departed NH 36 with negative findings. Passed to Bde/Morozoff.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
75	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
76		2145	(C) LRRP #2 010001-101800 UL 3606, LR 3903 clear/Deverick.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
77		2150	(C) AC 48 DTG 310500-312000 UL BP1802, LR BS2397 clear/Deverick. Friendlies are in the box. Passed to Bde/Reichenbach.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
78		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
79	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
80		2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: Heavy Air Cav Tm CIA 1 woman 30 yrs old who was interrogated at Pro and backhauled to Chu Lai. Location where detainee found-215978. 2/3/C Co at 185092 detonated pressure type booby trap (60mm mortar) resulting in 4 US WIA Wounded were SP4 Kreuger, SP4 Potter, PFC Ford PFC Walas. Recon at 291065 engaged 2-3 VC/NVA killing 1 and 1 AK-47 CIA'd. 2/2/D Co engaged and killed 1 VC with neg weapon or documents at 188018. 3/C Co at 188096 found 1 pineapple grenade w/trip wire attached. 3/C Co at 188-097 tripped booby trap (60mm mortar) in area		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY (cont)

that appeared to be meeting place. 6 US WIA
 were 1LT Boyd, SSG Radar, SP4 Gaddis, PFC
 Brinkley, PFC Walker, 1LT Cornett. Also there
 was a drawing of PSB Pro in area which was
 destroyed in the blast.

81

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-142992, 1-124994, 2/1-136994, 2/2-141998, 3/1-168006, 3/2-174004, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-165090, 1/2-169090, 2-208103, 3-188094, D Co CP-223023, 1/1-230996, 1/2-236994, 2/1-187015, 2/2-180021, 3/1-235002, 3/2-236006, Recon 272094.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4	0145		(C) Stand to at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
7		0330	(C) RS of C and A Co passed to Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0400	0400	(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10		0530	(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Terry.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11	0600	0600	(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
13	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
14	0755		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: Req clearance of NH 33 3207-3510-4005-3803-start and NH 34, 2009-2705 2503-1806-start; DTG 311900-010600.	DO, S-3	GD
15		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1-170091.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16		0805	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Frm 3/C Co LOC 188094, DTG 310745 element carrying back-haul equipment and weapons to LZ failed to clear weapons. One accidentally discharged hitting individual in foot. It is not serious. Man will be taken to Chu Lai on RS bird.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17		0805	(C) To Bde/Pane: Air Cav Tm (Saber 72) on station to work AC 48. Clear/Jacqmein. Friendlies in box.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0815		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance AC 31 UL 3505, RL 4098 and AC 39, UL 1808, LR 2504 DTG 010500-012000.	DO, S-3	GD
19	0825		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: COL Smith would like to visit A and C Co's today. To Bde/A Co does not have LZ.	DO'S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20		0835	(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 34 and 35 clear by Jacqmein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: Recon 272095.	M, Arty, DO	GD
22		0905	(C) To Bde/COL Smith landed at C Co CP.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		0905	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Saber 76 (NFI) LOC 226965 DTG 310900 spotted 6-7 hooches and possible base camp. Req clearance to engage and fire Arty. Clear/Jacqmein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		0905	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req LOH 010930-011100 and 011400-011530, Report to Pro. Have LOH coming on station at 311330 report to Blue Star Pad.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		0905	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 31 and 39 clear by Jacqmein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		0915	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith left C Co at 0935.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29		0945	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30	1000		(C) Frm Bde/Huisman: Floor show will go to Dottie next. Feed them lunch at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
31		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: Dustoff 88 (NFI) at Pro to conduct classes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1025	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 76 (NFI) LOC 226965 DTG 310950 reports that LOH has spotted two people evading to open rice paddy.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2	GD
33	1100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
34		1102	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1115	(C) To Bde/Pane: MAP report: 50 employed ϕ detonations.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 May 71	2400	31 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36		1155	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 23 (NFI) on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
37		1156	(C) To Bde/Lark: Released RS bird to carry USO group to LZ Dottie.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
38		1158	(C) To Bde/Lark: Ref item 23: Saber 72 (NFI) spotted a total of 10 hooches and 8 bunkers. They are in the process of destroying them.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
39		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: D Co 1/1-228996, 1/2-233996, 3/1-234007, 3/2-237006.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
40	1300		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/2-231996.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
41		1300	(C) To Bde/Hull: Follow-up Spot report from Saber 72 (NFI) DTG 310900, LOC 226965. At above location AC Team spotted 10 hooches and 8 bunkers. Team also spotted 2 VC/NVA evading to the west. VC evaded into heavy woods and they were unable to engage. Results: 10 hooches destroyed, 3 bunkers fragged. Team fired Arty. Left box at 1200.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
42		1310	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
43	1330		(C) Frm Bde/Req Sniper report. Passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
44	1315		(C) Late Entry: Start CA of C Co. P21 complete.	DO, S-3	GD		
45	1320		(C) Late Entry: CA of 3/C Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD		
46	1326		(C) Late Entry: Start CA of 1/C Co.	DO, S-3	GD		
47	1335		(C) CA of C Co complete. CA of 1/C Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD		
48		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sniper Rpt for 31 May: 9 trained; present for duty-4; not present-5; 30 day loss-1, missions 2, results-0.	DO, S-2, Bde	GD		
49		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-196069, 3-w/CP, Recon LP-271091.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
50		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released LOH.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
51	1500		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: C Co 2LP-205105, D Co CP-223024, Recon LP-277093.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
52		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req Night Owl CAS ASAP on following grids: #1-293047, suspect enemy loc based on reports from AC, proximity 4 km M; #2-290072, suspect enemy infiltration route				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCCK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 May 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52		(cont.)	based on enemy activity in area, proximity 3 km NE and 3500m NW.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
53		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req Scout Dog Tm for 4-10 June for use on night ambushes with Ren. Have team report to Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54		1610	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: A Co CP-141988, C Co 2LP-returned, D Co 1/1-226994, 1/2-228997, 2/1-184019, 2/2-189023, 3/1-240007.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55		1610	(C) To Bde/Hull: Fr, 2/2 D Co DTG 311600 LOC 185020 element found 3 hooches sizes 6x6' 6x6' and 8x12'. The latter had a bunker inside 6x6'. Hooches had been vacated about 1 week ago and were month old. Inside the hooches, element found 180 rds of M-16 ammo and 3 82mm mortar rds. There was an E-W trail in the area which had been used in the week. All will be destroyed.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
56	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-193068, 1/2-193071, 3-158087, Recon LP-275093.	M, Arty, DO	GD
57	1705		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP team Tenn and Ohio will be inserted in AO box 2 between 010600-010700 at BT388038.	DO, S-3, M	GD
58		1803	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: D Co CP-224026, 3/1-236008, 3/2-237011.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59		1835	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co CP-141998, 1/1-121993, 1/2-126997, 2/1-138005, 2/2-140002, 3-170005, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-193068, 1/2-193071, 2-208103, 3-158087, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-226994, 1/2-228997, 2/1-182019, 2/2-189027, 3/1-236008, 3/2-237011, Recon 272095.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
60	1915		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: AO Req LRRP box 1; 090600-191800, UL 3008, LR 3305; LRRP box 3; 040600-191800, UL 3311, LR 3608. Approved by MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
61		1930	(C) To Bde/Bassner: LRRP box 1 and 2 approved by MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
62	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
63		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
64		2120	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Radar picked up 2-3 personnel at 159071 at 2020. 81mm processed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

